

=> fil reg  
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:04:42 ON 16 SEP 2001  
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
COPYRIGHT (C) 2001 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 14 SEP 2001 HIGHEST RN 357154-15-5  
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 14 SEP 2001 HIGHEST RN 357154-15-5

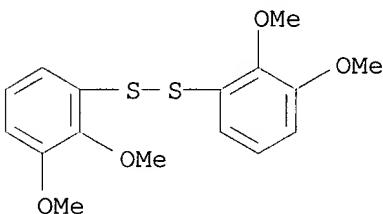
TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH January 11, 2001

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when  
conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Structure search limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMIT  
for details.

=> d ide can tot

L90 ANSWER 1 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
RN 178487-70-2 REGISTRY  
CN Disulfide, bis(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER NAMES:  
CN NSC 677472  
FS 3D CONCORD  
MF C16 H18 O4 S2  
SR CA  
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL



3 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812

REFERENCE 2: 125:184901

REFERENCE 3: 125:76341

L90 ANSWER 2 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
RN 144114-21-6 REGISTRY  
CN Retropepsin (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER NAMES:  
CN Avian leukosis virus proteinase  
CN E.C. 3.4.23.16  
CN FIV proteinase  
CN Gag Protease  
CN HIV aspartyl protease  
CN HIV protease  
CN HIV proteinase  
CN HIV-1 aspartyl protease  
CN HIV-1 aspartyl proteinase  
CN HIV-1 protease  
CN HIV-1 proteinase  
CN HIV-1 virus aspartyl proteinase  
CN HIV-1 virus protease

Point of Contact:  
Jan Delaval  
Librarian-Physical Sciences  
CM1 1E01 Tel: 308-4498

CN HIV-2 protease  
 CN HTLV proteinase  
 CN HTLV-1 proteinase  
 CN Human immunodeficiency virus protease  
 CN Moloney murine leukemia virus protease  
 CN Retroproteinase  
 CN Rous sarcoma virus protease  
 CN RSV proteinase  
 CN Simian immunodeficiency virus aspartyl proteinase  
 MF Unspecified  
 CI COM, MAN  
 SR CA  
 LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CIN,  
 PROMT, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

1901 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 79 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 1904 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:174687

REFERENCE 2: 135:174599

REFERENCE 3: 135:174520

REFERENCE 4: 135:174470

REFERENCE 5: 135:162484

REFERENCE 6: 135:162089

REFERENCE 7: 135:162079

REFERENCE 8: 135:162074

REFERENCE 9: 135:161987

REFERENCE 10: 135:149594

L90 ANSWER 3 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

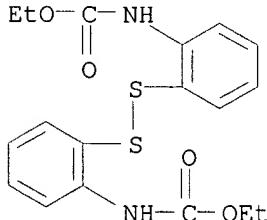
RN 72687-29-7 REGISTRY

CN Carbamic acid, (dithiodi-2,1-phenylene)bis-, diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C18 H20 N2 O4 S2

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



4 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

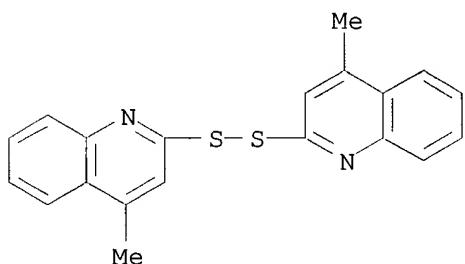
REFERENCE 1: 132:30812

REFERENCE 2: 125:76341

REFERENCE 3: 107:134255

REFERENCE 4: 92:76429

L90 ANSWER 4 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN **66546-28-9** REGISTRY  
 CN Quinoline, 2,2'-dithiobis[4-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Lepidine, 2,2'-dithiodi- (6CI)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C20 H16 N2 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



5 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 5 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:209141

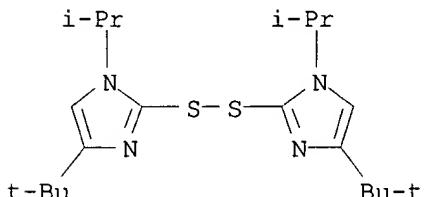
REFERENCE 2: 134:110110

REFERENCE 3: 132:30812

REFERENCE 4: 125:76341

REFERENCE 5: 88:190565

L90 ANSWER 5 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN **61747-35-1** REGISTRY  
 CN 1H-Imidazole, 2,2'-dithiobis[4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-(1-methylethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 2,2'-Dithiobis(4-tert-butyl-1-isopropylimidazole)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C20 H34 N4 S2  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX,  
 CHEMLIST, MSDS-OHS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
 (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



14 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 14 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:46638

REFERENCE 2: 134:110110

REFERENCE 3: 133:90223

REFERENCE 4: 132:30812

REFERENCE 5: 129:12327

REFERENCE 6: 125:76341

REFERENCE 7: 116:230222

REFERENCE 8: 116:55101

REFERENCE 9: 114:237652

REFERENCE 10: 113:97273

L90 ANSWER 6 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 38262-57-6 REGISTRY

CN 1-Naphthalenamine, 2,2'-dithiobis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

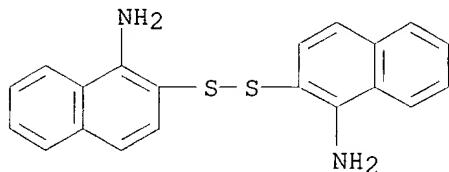
CN 2,2'-Dithiobis(1-aminonaphthalene)

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C20 H16 N2 S2

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, CSCHEM, MSDS-OHS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



13 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

13 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812

REFERENCE 2: 132:18252

REFERENCE 3: 125:76341

REFERENCE 4: 102:132013

REFERENCE 5: 101:125477

REFERENCE 6: 95:56899

REFERENCE 7: 93:90750

REFERENCE 8: 92:214435

REFERENCE 9: 92:190816

REFERENCE 10: 92:123836

L90 ANSWER 7 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 37205-61-1 REGISTRY  
 CN Proteinase inhibitor (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Antiproteinase  
 CN Fu Gu Tai  
 CN Protease inhibitor  
 DR 139074-30-9, 144716-05-2, 144132-75-2  
 MF Unspecified  
 CI MAN  
 LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,  
     CA, CAPLUS, CEN, CIN, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, PROMT, TOXLINE,  
     TOXLIT, USPATFULL

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

4465 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 87 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 4473 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:174712

REFERENCE 2: 135:174705

REFERENCE 3: 135:174649

REFERENCE 4: 135:165873

REFERENCE 5: 135:163380

REFERENCE 6: 135:163198

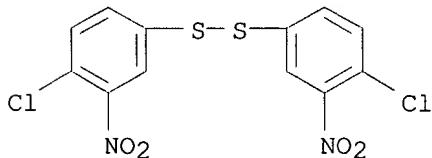
REFERENCE 7: 135:162650

REFERENCE 8: 135:162103

REFERENCE 9: 135:161850

REFERENCE 10: 135:161519

L90 ANSWER 8 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 35964-48-8 REGISTRY  
 CN Disulfide, bis(4-chloro-3-nitrophenyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN NSC 677442  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C12 H6 Cl2 N2 O4 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



6 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 6 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812

REFERENCE 2: 126:225244

REFERENCE 3: 125:184901

REFERENCE 4: 125:76341

REFERENCE 5: 78:111007

REFERENCE 6: 76:112309

L90 ANSWER 9 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 33174-74-2 REGISTRY

CN Benzonitrile, 2,2'-dithiobis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Benzonitrile, 2,2'-dithiodi- (8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 2,2'-Dicyanodiphenyl disulfide

CN Bis(2-cyanophenyl) disulfide

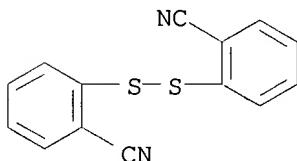
CN NSC 677458

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C14 H8 N2 S2

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CSCHEM,  
SYNTHLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



26 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

27 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 132:293417

REFERENCE 2: 132:30812

REFERENCE 3: 131:144613

REFERENCE 4: 130:311765

REFERENCE 5: 129:41107

REFERENCE 6: 128:127653

REFERENCE 7: 127:332692

REFERENCE 8: 127:293160

REFERENCE 9: 127:248126

REFERENCE 10: 127:34250

L90 ANSWER 10 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 29581-98-4 REGISTRY

CN L-Cystine, N,N'-diformyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Cystine, N,N'-diformyl- (6CI)

CN Cystine, N,N'-diformyl-, L- (8CI)

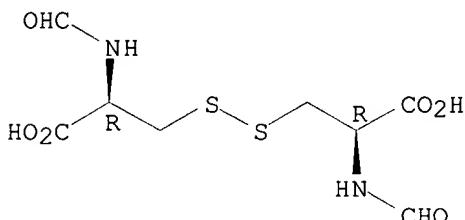
OTHER NAMES:

CN N,N'-Diformyl-L-cystine

FS STEREOSEARCH

DR 816-91-1  
 MF C8 H12 N2 O6 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, NIOSHTIC,  
 RTECS\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

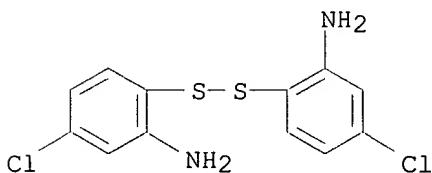
Absolute stereochemistry.



8 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 8 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 6 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 2: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 3: 118:120258  
 REFERENCE 4: 116:174712  
 REFERENCE 5: 109:149866  
 REFERENCE 6: 78:58  
 REFERENCE 7: 77:114857  
 REFERENCE 8: 73:54325

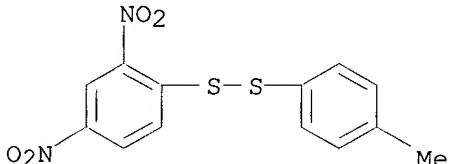
L90 ANSWER 11 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 29124-55-8 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzenamine, 2,2'-dithiobis[5-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Aniline, 2,2'-dithiobis[5-chloro- (7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 2,2'-Diamino-4,4'-dichlorodiphenyl disulfide  
 CN NSC 677447  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C12 H10 Cl2 N2 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, IFICDB,  
 IFIPAT, IFIUDB, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
 (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



16 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 16 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 2: 125:184901  
 REFERENCE 3: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 4: 101:55079  
 REFERENCE 5: 99:87826  
 REFERENCE 6: 92:128024  
 REFERENCE 7: 92:6226  
 REFERENCE 8: 91:157777  
 REFERENCE 9: 91:5255  
 REFERENCE 10: 87:53055

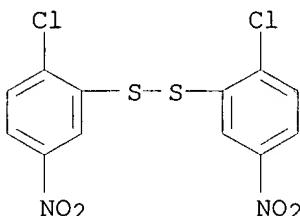
L90 ANSWER 12 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 24696-61-5 REGISTRY  
 CN Disulfide, 2,4-dinitrophenyl 4-methylphenyl (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Disulfide, 2,4-dinitrophenyl p-tolyl (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 2,4-Dinitro-4'-methyldiphenyl disulfide  
 CN 2,4-Dinitrophenyl p-tolyl disulfide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C13 H10 N2 O4 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



11 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 11 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:11677  
 REFERENCE 2: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 3: 131:184867  
 REFERENCE 4: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 5: 105:60256  
 REFERENCE 6: 100:173968  
 REFERENCE 7: 97:162494  
 REFERENCE 8: 87:22643  
 REFERENCE 9: 80:59114  
 REFERENCE 10: 79:115715

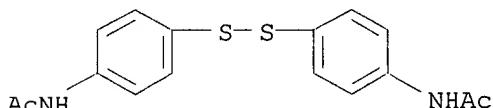
L90 ANSWER 13 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 20201-05-2 REGISTRY  
 CN Disulfide, bis(2-chloro-5-nitrophenyl) (6CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Bis(2-chloro-5-nitrophenyl) disulfide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C12 H6 Cl2 N2 O4 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



6 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 6 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 2: 132:3248  
 REFERENCE 3: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 4: 100:174748  
 REFERENCE 5: 76:112309  
 REFERENCE 6: 68:104454

L90 ANSWER 14 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 16766-09-9 REGISTRY  
 CN Acetamide, N,N'-(dithiodi-4,1-phenylene)bis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Acetanilide, 4',4'''-dithiobis- (8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Bis(4-acetamidophenyl) disulfide  
 CN Bis(4-acetylaminophenyl) disulfide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C16 H16 N2 O2 S2  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, IFICDB,  
 IFIPAT, IFIUDB, SPECINFO, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
 (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



41 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 41 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 134:35008

REFERENCE 2: 132:87659  
 REFERENCE 3: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 4: 131:191285  
 REFERENCE 5: 130:189205  
 REFERENCE 6: 130:59012  
 REFERENCE 7: 128:294743  
 REFERENCE 8: 128:250629  
 REFERENCE 9: 128:186461  
 REFERENCE 10: 128:69934

L90 ANSWER 15 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 15658-35-2 REGISTRY

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxylic acid, 6,6'-dithiobis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Nicotinic acid, 6,6'-dithiodi- (8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 6,6'-Dithiodinicotinic acid

CN 6,6'-Dithionicotinic acid

CN Carboxypyridine disulfide

CN CPDS

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C12 H8 N2 O4 S2

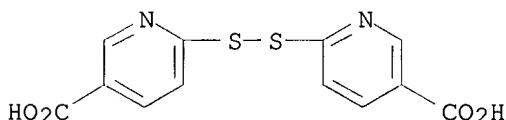
CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSChem, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MEDLINE, PHAR, RTECS\*, SYNTHLINE, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



125 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

125 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 134:245193  
 REFERENCE 2: 134:110110  
 REFERENCE 3: 134:39177  
 REFERENCE 4: 133:288786  
 REFERENCE 5: 133:90223  
 REFERENCE 6: 133:65901  
 REFERENCE 7: 132:229558

REFERENCE 8: 132:217134

REFERENCE 9: 132:108139

REFERENCE 10: 132:89832

L90 ANSWER 16 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 15158-11-9 REGISTRY

CN Copper, ion (Cu<sup>2+</sup>) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Copper divalent ion

CN Copper ion(2+)

CN Copper(2+)

CN Copper(2+) ion

CN Copper(II)

CN Copper(II) cation

CN Copper(II) ion

CN Cu<sup>2+</sup>

CN Cupric cation

CN Cupric ion

CN Cupric ion (Cu<sup>2+</sup>)

DR 12265-72-4, 16397-90-3

MF Cu

CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CEN, CIN, DDFU, DETHERM\*, DRUGU, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, NIOSHTIC, PIRA, PROMT, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Cu<sup>2+</sup>

7769 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

523 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

7783 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:186767

REFERENCE 2: 135:186144

REFERENCE 3: 135:186086

REFERENCE 4: 135:184812

REFERENCE 5: 135:184174

REFERENCE 6: 135:180505

REFERENCE 7: 135:180459

REFERENCE 8: 135:179836

REFERENCE 9: 135:177470

REFERENCE 10: 135:176976

L90 ANSWER 17 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 14807-75-1 REGISTRY

CN Thioperoxydicarbonimidic diamide ([(H<sub>2</sub>N)C(NH)]<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>), dihydrochloride (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

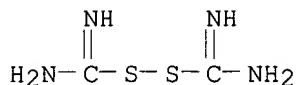
CN Formamidine, 1,1'-dithiodi-, dihydrochloride (7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 1,1'-Dithiodiformamidine hydrochloride

CN Diformamidine disulfide dihydrochloride

CN Dithioformamidine dihydrochloride  
 CN Formamidine disulfide dihydrochloride  
 MF C2 H6 N4 S2 . 2 Cl H  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST,  
     CSCHEM, GMELIN\*, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*, NDSL\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)  
 CRN (3256-06-2)

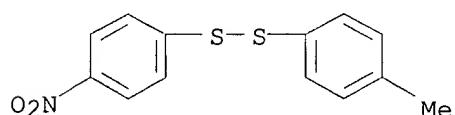


●2 HC1

30 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 30 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:129593  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:76571  
 REFERENCE 3: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 4: 132:27713  
 REFERENCE 5: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 6: 124:307619  
 REFERENCE 7: 124:260207  
 REFERENCE 8: 110:94495  
 REFERENCE 9: 109:92107  
 REFERENCE 10: 99:202698

L90 ANSWER 18 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 14756-51-5 REGISTRY  
 CN Disulfide, 4-methylphenyl 4-nitrophenyl (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Disulfide, p-nitrophenyl p-tolyl (7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN p-Nitrophenyl p-tolyl disulfide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C13 H11 N O2 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, TOXLIT,  
     USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



12 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 12 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

## 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 2: 130:273973  
 REFERENCE 3: 125:57694  
 REFERENCE 4: 123:338868  
 REFERENCE 5: 109:109942  
 REFERENCE 6: 106:17996  
 REFERENCE 7: 101:130324  
 REFERENCE 8: 88:49876  
 REFERENCE 9: 88:37113  
 REFERENCE 10: 87:22643

L90 ANSWER 19 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 14370-67-3 REGISTRY

CN Disulfoxide, bis(4-methylphenyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN p-Tolyl disulfoxide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

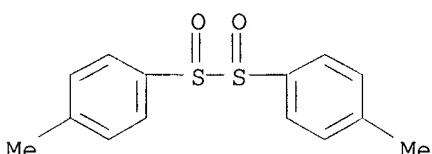
CN NSC 677464

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C14 H14 O2 S2

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



8 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

8 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:347661  
 REFERENCE 2: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 3: 130:52010  
 REFERENCE 4: 125:247552  
 REFERENCE 5: 125:184901  
 REFERENCE 6: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 7: 81:25294  
 REFERENCE 8: 66:75789

L90 ANSWER 20 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 14193-38-5 REGISTRY

CN 1,2-Dithiane-4,5-diol, (4R,5R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

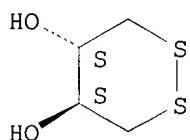
## OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 1,2-Dithiane-4,5-diol, trans-  
 CN o-Dithiane-4,5-diol, trans- (7CI, 8CI)

## OTHER NAMES:

CN (.+-.)-trans-1,2-Dithiane-4,5-diol  
 CN NSC 663605  
 CN trans-1,2-Dithiane-4,5-diol  
 CN trans-4,5-Dihydroxy-1,2-dithiane  
 CN trans-4,5-Dihydroxy-o-dithiane  
 FS STEREOSEARCH  
 DR 24891-61-0, 17307-14-1, 86023-22-5  
 MF C4 H8 O2 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS,  
       CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
       (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
       (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

Relative stereochemistry.



72 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 72 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:180822

REFERENCE 2: 134:110110

REFERENCE 3: 133:147907

REFERENCE 4: 132:105145

REFERENCE 5: 132:30812

REFERENCE 6: 131:139819

REFERENCE 7: 130:167984

REFERENCE 8: 130:85910

REFERENCE 9: 130:81339

REFERENCE 10: 129:275693

L90 ANSWER 21 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 13982-39-3 REGISTRY

CN Zinc, isotope of mass 65 (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## OTHER NAMES:

CN 65Zn  
 CN Zinc-65  
 CN Zn 65  
 MF Zn

CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAOLD,  
       CAPLUS, CIN, CSNB, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, NIOSHTIC, TOXLINE,  
       TOXLIT, USPATFULL

<sup>65</sup>Zn

2025 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 18 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 2027 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 42 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:171510  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:158405  
 REFERENCE 3: 135:157231  
 REFERENCE 4: 135:126752  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:121780  
 REFERENCE 6: 135:113313  
 REFERENCE 7: 135:73377  
 REFERENCE 8: 135:26064  
 REFERENCE 9: 135:4973  
 REFERENCE 10: 135:4092

L90 ANSWER 22 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 10102-43-9 REGISTRY  
 CN Nitrogen oxide (NO) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Amidogen, oxo-  
 CN INOMax  
 CN Nitric oxide  
 CN Nitric oxide (NO)  
 CN Nitric oxide trimer  
 CN Nitrogen monooxide  
 CN Nitrogen monoxide  
 CN Nitrogen oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>)  
 CN Nitrogen(II) oxide  
 CN Nitrosyl radical  
 CN OHM 11771  
 DR 53851-19-7, 51005-20-0, 51005-21-1, 90452-29-2  
 MF N O  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,  
 CA, CABA, CANCERLIT, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS,  
 CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CHEMSAFE, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DETHERM\*,  
 DIOGENES, DIPPR\*, DRUGU, DRUGUPDATES, EMBASE, ENCOMPLIT, ENCOMPLIT2,  
 ENCOMPPAT, ENCOMPPAT2, GMELIN\*, HSDB\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA,  
 MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PDLCOM\*, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*,  
 SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, TRCTHERMO\*, TULSA, ULIDAT, USPATFULL, VETU,  
 VTB  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
 (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

N—O

59861 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 385 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 59954 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:189462  
REFERENCE 2: 135:189381  
REFERENCE 3: 135:188856  
REFERENCE 4: 135:188841  
REFERENCE 5: 135:187883  
REFERENCE 6: 135:187282  
REFERENCE 7: 135:187094  
REFERENCE 8: 135:186744  
REFERENCE 9: 135:185271  
REFERENCE 10: 135:184757

L90 ANSWER 23 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 9068-38-6 REGISTRY

CN Nucleotidyltransferase, deoxyribonucleate, RNA-dependent (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Reverse transcriptase  
CN Revertase  
CN RNA revertase  
CN RNA-dependent deoxyribonucleate nucleotidyltransferase  
CN RNA-dependent DNA polymerase  
CN RNA-directed DNA polymerase  
CN RNA-instructed DNA polymerase  
CN SuperScript  
CN SuperScript II  
CN ThermoScript  
CN ThermoScript II  
MF Unspecified  
CI MAN  
LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CABA, CAPLUS, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MSDS-OHS, NAPRALERT, PIRA, PROMT, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

6242 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

71 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

6253 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:177888  
REFERENCE 2: 135:177230  
REFERENCE 3: 135:177228  
REFERENCE 4: 135:176420  
REFERENCE 5: 135:176411  
REFERENCE 6: 135:176405  
REFERENCE 7: 135:176275  
REFERENCE 8: 135:175349

REFERENCE 9: 135:174746

REFERENCE 10: 135:174712

L90 ANSWER 24 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 7440-66-6 REGISTRY

CN Zinc (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN AN 325

CN Asarco L 15

CN Blue powder

CN Ecka 4

CN F 1000

CN F 1000 (metal)

CN F 1500T

CN F 2000

CN F 2000 (metal)

CN LS 2

CN LS 2 (element)

CN LS 4

CN LS 5

CN LS 5 (metal)

CN NC-Zinc

CN Rheinzink

CN UF

CN UF (metal)

CN VM 4P16

CN Zinc Dust 3

DR 12793-53-2, 195161-85-4, 199281-21-5, 298688-49-0

MF Zn

CI COM

LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CABAB, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CHEMSAFE, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DETHERM\*, DIOGENES, DIPPR\*, DRUGU, EMBASE, ENCOMPLIT, ENCOMPLIT2, ENCOMPPAT, ENCOMPPAT2, HSDB\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIGUDB, IMSDIRECTORY, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, NAPRALERT, NIOSHTIC, PDLCOM\*, PHARMASEARCH, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, TULSA, ULIDAT, USPATFULL, VETU, VTB

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

Zn

201222 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

10715 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

201365 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:189434

REFERENCE 2: 135:189368

REFERENCE 3: 135:189361

REFERENCE 4: 135:189342

REFERENCE 5: 135:189339

REFERENCE 6: 135:189288

REFERENCE 7: 135:189192

REFERENCE 8: 135:189189

REFERENCE 9: 135:188987

REFERENCE 10: 135:188904

L90 ANSWER 25 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN **7440-50-8** REGISTRY

CN Copper (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 100RXH

CN 1100T

CN 115A

CN 1721 Gold

CN 200RL

CN 22BB400

CN 3EC

CN 3EC-HTE

CN 3EC-III

CN 3EC-VLP

CN 3EC3

CN 3L Fire

CN Allbri Natural Copper

CN Arwood copper

CN BHN 02T

CN BHY 02B-T

CN BHY 13T

CN BHY 22B-T

CN BSH

CN BSH (metal)

CN C 100

CN C 100 (metal)

CN C.I. 77400

CN C.I. Pigment Metal 2

CN CDX

CN CDX (metal)

CN CE 1100

CN CE 1110

CN CE 115

CN CE 15

CN CE 25

CN CE 7

CN CE 7 (metal)

CN CE 8A

CN CF 78

CN CF-T 8

CN Copper element

CN Copper fulleride (CuC<sub>20</sub>)

CN Copper Powder

CN CS-F 150E

CN CT 315E

CN Cu-At-W-250

CN CU-FN 10

CN CuEP

CN CuEPP

CN CuLox 6010

CN CuLox 6030

CN DN 02

CN DP 3

CN DP 3 (metal)

ADDITIONAL NAMES NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS FORMAT - Use FCN, FIDE, or ALL for  
DISPLAY

DR 133353-46-5, 133353-47-6, 65555-90-0, 72514-83-1, 195161-80-9

MF Cu

CI COM

LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,

CA, CABA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CHEMSAFE, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DETHERM\*, DIOGENES, DRUGU, EMBASE, ENCOMPLIT, ENCOMPLIT2, ENCOMPPAT, ENCOMPPAT2, HSDB\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, NAPRALERT, NIOSHTIC, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, TULSA, ULIDAT, USPATFULL, VETU, VTB

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

Cu

345771 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
19798 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
346058 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:189434

REFERENCE 2: 135:189408

REFERENCE 3: 135:189402

REFERENCE 4: 135:189376

REFERENCE 5: 135:189373

REFERENCE 6: 135:189367

REFERENCE 7: 135:189357

REFERENCE 8: 135:189342

REFERENCE 9: 135:189339

REFERENCE 10: 135:189288

L90 ANSWER 26 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 7439-89-6 REGISTRY

CN Iron (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 300A

CN 3ZhP

CN A 227

CN Ancor B

CN Ancor EN 80/150

CN Armco iron

CN Atomel 300M200

CN Atomel 500M

CN Atomet 28

CN Atomiron 44MR

CN Atomiron 5M

CN Atomiron AFP 25

CN Atomiron AFP 5

CN ATW 230

CN ATW 432

CN Carbonyl iron

CN CM (iron)

CN Copy Powder CS 105-175

CN DH

CN Diseases (animal), iron overload

CN Diseases, iron overload

CN DSP 128B

CN DSP 135

CN DSP 135C  
 CN DSP 138  
 CN EF 1000  
 CN EF 250  
 CN EFV  
 CN EFV 200/300  
 CN EFV 250  
 CN EFV 250/400  
 CN EO 5A  
 CN F 60  
 CN F 60 (metal)  
 CN Ferrovac E  
 CN FT 3  
 CN FT 3 (element)  
 CN GS 6  
 CN HF 2  
 CN HF 2 (element)  
 CN HL (iron)  
 CN Hoeganaes ATW 230  
 CN Hoeganaes EH  
 CN HS (iron)  
 CN HS 4849  
 CN Iron element  
 CN Iron fulleride (FeC<sub>20</sub>)  
 CN ISP 3700  
 CN ISP-CIP-R 1470  
 CN KG 200

ADDITIONAL NAMES NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS FORMAT - Use FCN, FIDE, or ALL for DISPLAY

DR 8011-79-8, 8053-60-9, 129048-51-7, 73135-38-3, 70884-35-4, 39344-71-3,  
195161-83-2, 199281-22-6

MF Fe  
CI COM

LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,  
CA, CABAB, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS,  
CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DETHERM\*, DIOGENES,  
DIPPR\*, DRUGU, EMBASE, ENCOMPLIT, ENCOMPLIT2, ENCOMPPAT, ENCOMPPAT2,  
HSDB\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IMSDIRECTORY, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK\*,  
MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PHARMASEARCH, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT,  
TULSA, ULIDAT, USPATFULL, VETU, VTB

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

Fe

275794 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 16846 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 275987 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:189434  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:189379  
 REFERENCE 3: 135:189375  
 REFERENCE 4: 135:189369  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:189368  
 REFERENCE 6: 135:189359  
 REFERENCE 7: 135:189357

REFERENCE 8: 135:189342

REFERENCE 9: 135:189340

REFERENCE 10: 135:189339

L90 ANSWER 27 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 7038-49-5 REGISTRY

CN Disulfide, bis[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrophenyl] (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

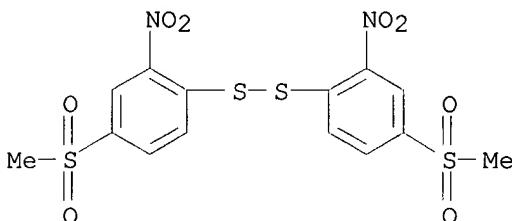
OTHER NAMES:

CN NSC 677463

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C14 H12 N2 O8 S4

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



4 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812

REFERENCE 2: 125:184901

REFERENCE 3: 76:99646

REFERENCE 4: 71:49957

L90 ANSWER 28 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 5397-29-5 REGISTRY

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-dithiobis[N,N-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Aniline, 4,4'-dithiobis[N,N-dimethyl- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Bis[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl] disulfide

CN Bis[p-(dimethylamino)phenyl] disulfide

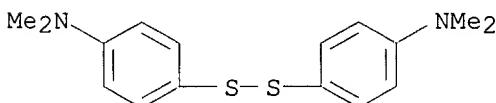
CN Di-p-dimethylaminophenyl disulfide

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C16 H20 N2 S2

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, RTECS\*, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



37 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

37 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

## 4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:280435  
 REFERENCE 2: 133:50111  
 REFERENCE 3: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 4: 130:239851  
 REFERENCE 5: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 6: 125:58018  
 REFERENCE 7: 124:55068  
 REFERENCE 8: 118:68963  
 REFERENCE 9: 118:29127  
 REFERENCE 10: 117:221902

L90 ANSWER 29 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 4490-97-5 REGISTRY

CN Acetamide, N,N'-(dithiodi-2,1-phenylene)bis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Acetanilide, 2',2'''-dithiobis- (7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Bis(2-acetamidophenyl) disulfide

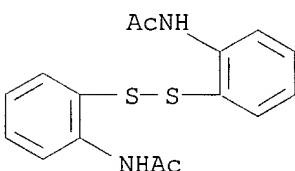
CN Bis(2-acetylaminophenyl) disulfide

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C16 H16 N2 O2 S2

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



23 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

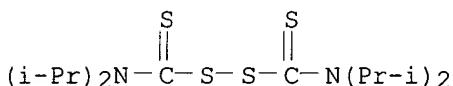
23 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 133:321682  
 REFERENCE 2: 133:232370  
 REFERENCE 3: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 4: 129:175448  
 REFERENCE 5: 128:69934  
 REFERENCE 6: 127:154564  
 REFERENCE 7: 126:205418  
 REFERENCE 8: 125:315100  
 REFERENCE 9: 125:76341

REFERENCE 10: 124:248617

L90 ANSWER 30 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN **4136-91-8** REGISTRY  
 CN Thioperoxydicarbonic diamide ([(H<sub>2</sub>N)C(S)]<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>), tetrakis(1-methylethyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Disulfide, bis(diisopropylthiocarbamoyl) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN N,N,N',N'-Tetraisopropylthiuram disulfide  
 CN Tetraisopropylthiuram disulfide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C14 H28 N2 S4  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CSCHEM,  
 GMELIN\*, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



57 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 57 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 6 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:222836

REFERENCE 2: 134:24820

REFERENCE 3: 132:302454

REFERENCE 4: 132:166336

REFERENCE 5: 132:30812

REFERENCE 6: 131:234746

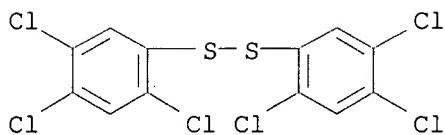
REFERENCE 7: 129:12327

REFERENCE 8: 127:81733

REFERENCE 9: 126:206782

REFERENCE 10: 126:117561

L90 ANSWER 31 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN **3808-87-5** REGISTRY  
 CN Disulfide, bis(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Bis(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl) disulfide  
 CN NSC 238936  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C12 H4 Cl<sub>6</sub> S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST,  
 CSCHEM, HODOC\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
 (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



32 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 32 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 9 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:237657

REFERENCE 2: 134:17469

REFERENCE 3: 132:293840

REFERENCE 4: 132:30812

REFERENCE 5: 131:310538

REFERENCE 6: 131:195525

REFERENCE 7: 131:6450

REFERENCE 8: 127:289795

REFERENCE 9: 126:174104

REFERENCE 10: 126:90238

L90 ANSWER 32 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 3696-28-4 REGISTRY

CN Pyridine, 2,2'-dithiobis-, 1,1'-dioxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Pyridine, 2,2'-dithiodi-, 1,1'-dioxide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN (1-Oxo-2-pyridyl) disulfide

CN 2,2'-Dipyridyl disulfide bis-N-oxide

CN 2,2'-Dipyridyl disulfide N,N'-bisoxide

CN 2,2'-Dithiobis(pyridine 1-oxide)

CN 2,2'-Dithiobis(pyridine N-oxide)

CN 2,2'-Dithiobispyridine 1,1'-dioxide

CN 2,2'-Dithiodipyridine 1,1'-dioxide

CN Bis(2-pyridine-N-oxide)disulfide

CN Bis(2-pyridyl 1-oxide) disulfide

CN Bis(2-pyridyl) disulfide di-N-oxide

CN Bis(2-pyridyl-N-oxide) disulfide

CN Bis(N-oxido-2-pyridyl) disulfide

CN Di-2-pyridyl disulfide N,N'-dioxide

CN Dipyrithione

CN NSC 677437

CN Omadine disulfide

CN Omadine DS

CN OSY 20

FS 3D CONCORD

DR 90829-79-1

MF C10 H8 N2 O2 S2

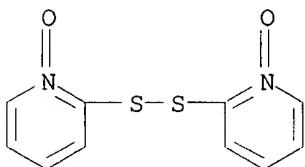
CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USAN, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*, NDSL\*\*, TSCA\*\*, WHO

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



208 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 16 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 208 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 24 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:146240

REFERENCE 2: 135:124156

REFERENCE 3: 135:114410

REFERENCE 4: 135:66024

REFERENCE 5: 135:45919

REFERENCE 6: 135:30287

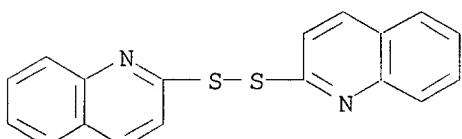
REFERENCE 7: 135:12029

REFERENCE 8: 134:354521

REFERENCE 9: 134:341599

REFERENCE 10: 134:341581

L90 ANSWER 33 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 2889-13-6 REGISTRY  
 CN Quinoline, 2,2'-dithiobis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Quinoline, 2,2'-dithiodi- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 2,2'-Dithiodiquinoline  
 CN NSC 677473  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 DR 137376-18-2  
 MF C18 H12 N2 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMINFORMRX,  
 TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



18 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 18 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812

REFERENCE 2: 127:359105

REFERENCE 3: 127:50552

REFERENCE 4: 126:171184

REFERENCE 5: 126:8006

REFERENCE 6: 125:266044

REFERENCE 7: 125:221031

REFERENCE 8: 125:184901

REFERENCE 9: 125:76341

REFERENCE 10: 119:197869

L90 ANSWER 34 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 2645-22-9 REGISTRY

CN Pyridine, 4,4'-dithiobis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Pyridine, 4,4'-dithiodi- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 4,4'-Bipyridyl disulfide

CN 4,4'-Dipyridine disulfide

CN 4,4'-Dipyridyl disulfide

CN 4,4'-Dithiobispyridine

CN 4,4'-Dithiodipyridine

CN 4,4'-Dithiopyridine

CN 4-Pyridyl disulfide

CN Aldrithiol 4

CN Bis(4-pyridinyl) disulfide

CN Bis(4-pyridyl) disulfide

CN Di(4-Pyridyl) disulfide

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C10 H8 N2 S2

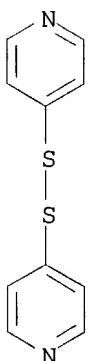
CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, EMBASE, GMELIN\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MEDLINE, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



263 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

8 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

263 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

## 4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:152660  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:147458  
 REFERENCE 3: 135:52718  
 REFERENCE 4: 135:30479  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:28279  
 REFERENCE 6: 134:280956  
 REFERENCE 7: 134:202271  
 REFERENCE 8: 134:176199  
 REFERENCE 9: 134:117266  
 REFERENCE 10: 134:97084

L90 ANSWER 35 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 2461-75-8 REGISTRY

CN Ethanone, 2,2'-dithiobis[1-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Acetophenone, 2,2''-dithiodi- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Diphenacyl disulfide

CN NSC 677471

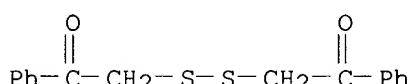
CN Phenacyl disulfide

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C16 H14 O2 S2

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS,  
TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



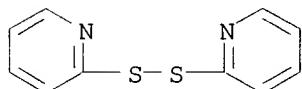
15 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

15 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

6 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 2: 129:289733  
 REFERENCE 3: 125:184901  
 REFERENCE 4: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 5: 124:145533  
 REFERENCE 6: 122:160173  
 REFERENCE 7: 110:173952  
 REFERENCE 8: 106:210170  
 REFERENCE 9: 105:227532  
 REFERENCE 10: 103:214927

L90 ANSWER 36 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 2127-03-9 REGISTRY  
 CN Pyridine, 2,2'-dithiobis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Pyridine, 2,2'-dithiodi- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 2,2'-Dipyridinyl disulfide  
 CN 2,2'-Dipyridyl disulfide  
 CN 2,2'-Dithiobis(pyridine)  
 CN 2,2'-Dithiodipyridine  
 CN 2-Aldrithiol  
 CN 2-Pyridyl disulfide  
 CN Aldrithiol 2  
 CN Bis(2-pyridinyl) disulfide  
 CN Bis(2-pyridyl) disulfide  
 CN Di-2-pyridyl disulfide  
 CN NSC 677438  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 DR 219143-69-8  
 MF C10 H8 N2 S2  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, EMBASE, GMELIN\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE, NIOSHTIC, PROMT, SPECINFO, SYNTHLINE, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
 (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

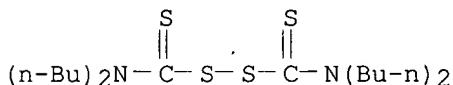


825 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 20 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 826 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 8 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE	1:	135:92198
REFERENCE	2:	135:76989
REFERENCE	3:	135:54978
REFERENCE	4:	135:45860
REFERENCE	5:	134:371759
REFERENCE	6:	134:353315
REFERENCE	7:	134:311390
REFERENCE	8:	134:304588
REFERENCE	9:	134:289476
REFERENCE	10:	134:280956

L90 ANSWER 37 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 1634-02-2 REGISTRY

CN Thioperoxydicarbonic diamide ([(H<sub>2</sub>N)C(S)]<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>), tetrabutyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Disulfide, bis(dibutylthiocarbamoyl) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Bis(dibutylthiocarbamoyl) disulfide  
 CN Butyl Tuads  
 CN E-BT 55  
 CN Methanethioamide, 1,1'-dithiobis[N,N-dibutyl-  
 CN N,N,N',N'-Tetrabutylthiuram disulfide  
 CN Nocceler TBT  
 CN Nocceler TBT-N  
 CN NSC 677476  
 CN Robac TBUT  
 CN Tetrabutylthiuram disulfide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C18 H36 N2 S4  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS,  
     CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, RTECS\*, SPECINFO,  
     TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

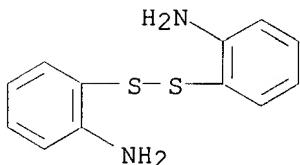


185 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 185 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 14 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:189326  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:124156  
 REFERENCE 3: 135:34410  
 REFERENCE 4: 134:368167  
 REFERENCE 5: 134:321746  
 REFERENCE 6: 134:179795  
 REFERENCE 7: 134:117016  
 REFERENCE 8: 133:363666  
 REFERENCE 9: 133:351404  
 REFERENCE 10: 133:194966

L90 ANSWER 38 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 1141-88-4 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzenamine, 2,2'-dithiobis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Aniline, 2,2'-dithiodi- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 1,1'-Dithiobis(2-aminobenzene)  
 CN 2,2'-Diaminodiphenyl disulfide  
 CN 2,2'-Dithiobis[aniline]  
 CN 2,2'-Dithiobis[benzenamine]  
 CN 2,2'-Dithiodianiline

CN Bis(2-aminophenyl) disulfide  
 CN Bis(o-aminophenyl) disulfide  
 CN Di(2-aminophenyl) disulfide  
 CN Di(o-aminophenyl) disulfide  
 CN Disulfide, bis(2-aminophenyl)  
 CN Intramine  
 CN NSC 8186  
 CN o,o'-Diaminodiphenyl disulfide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C12 H12 N2 S2  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT,  
     CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, IFICDB,  
     IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MEDLINE, NIOSHTIC, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, SYNTHLINE, TOXLINE,  
     TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*, NDSL\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

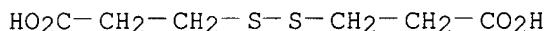


281 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 10 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 282 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 31 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:129516  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:114413  
 REFERENCE 3: 135:99776  
 REFERENCE 4: 135:70158  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:54994  
 REFERENCE 6: 135:53458  
 REFERENCE 7: 135:52718  
 REFERENCE 8: 135:11521  
 REFERENCE 9: 134:340469  
 REFERENCE 10: 134:280818

L90 ANSWER 39 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 1119-62-6 REGISTRY  
 CN Propanoic acid, 3,3'-dithiobis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Propionic acid, 3,3'-dithiodi- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN .beta.,.beta.'-Dithiodipropionic acid  
 CN 2-Carboxyethyl disulfide  
 CN 3,3'-Dithiodipropanoic acid  
 CN 3,3'-Dithiodipropionic acid  
 CN 3,3-Dithiobispropionic acid

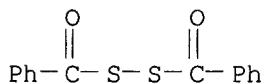
CN Bis(2-carboxyethyl)disulfide  
 CN NSC 677544  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C6 H10 O4 S2  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, CA, CAOLD,  
     CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, DETHERM\*, HODOC\*, IFICDB,  
     IFIPAT, IFIUDB, NIOSHTIC, SPECINFO, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



266 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 30 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 267 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 34 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:129593  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:112040  
 REFERENCE 3: 135:50891  
 REFERENCE 4: 135:15183  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:2531  
 REFERENCE 6: 135:1928  
 REFERENCE 7: 134:261272  
 REFERENCE 8: 134:248233  
 REFERENCE 9: 133:362510  
 REFERENCE 10: 133:252621

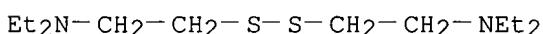
L90 ANSWER 40 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 644-32-6 REGISTRY  
 CN Disulfide, dibenzoyl (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Benzoyl disulfide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Bensulfenum  
 CN Benthiolan  
 CN Dibenzoyl disulfide  
 CN NSC 677460  
 CN Septiolan  
 CN Thiocutol  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C14 H10 O2 S2  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS,  
     CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, DDFU, DRUGU, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, IFICDB,  
     IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



111 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 111 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 27 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:24675  
 REFERENCE 2: 133:89319  
 REFERENCE 3: 132:87659  
 REFERENCE 4: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 5: 131:222770  
 REFERENCE 6: 131:136787  
 REFERENCE 7: 130:351899  
 REFERENCE 8: 130:244468  
 REFERENCE 9: 128:294562  
 REFERENCE 10: 128:270246

L90 ANSWER 41 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 589-32-2 REGISTRY  
 CN Ethanamine, 2,2'-dithiobis[N,N-diethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Triethylamine, 2,2'''-dithiobis- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 2,2'''-Dithiobistriethylamine  
 CN 6,7-Dithia-3,10-diazadodecane, 3,10-diethyl-  
 CN N,N,N',N'-Tetraethylcystamine  
 CN Tetraethylcystamine  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C12 H28 N2 S2  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMINFORMRX,  
 IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, RTECS\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



53 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 53 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 14 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:38021  
 REFERENCE 2: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 3: 131:59141  
 REFERENCE 4: 130:261228  
 REFERENCE 5: 129:149255

REFERENCE 6: 127:135859  
 REFERENCE 7: 126:27772  
 REFERENCE 8: 125:76341  
 REFERENCE 9: 121:2763  
 REFERENCE 10: 115:280135

L90 ANSWER 42 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 541-59-3 REGISTRY  
 CN 1H-Pyrrole-2,5-dione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Maleimide (6CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 3-Pyrroline-2,5-dione

CN Maleic imide

CN Pyrrole-2,5-dione

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C4 H3 N O2

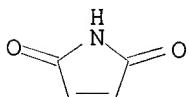
CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, EMBASE, ENCOMPLIT, ENCOMPLIT2, ENCOMPPAT, ENCOMPPAT2, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, SYNTHLINE, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



1500 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 593 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 1503 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 33 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:177719  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:177260  
 REFERENCE 3: 135:149607  
 REFERENCE 4: 135:147458  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:139162  
 REFERENCE 6: 135:126829  
 REFERENCE 7: 135:108338  
 REFERENCE 8: 135:107693  
 REFERENCE 9: 135:106922  
 REFERENCE 10: 135:97419

L90 ANSWER 43 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 537-91-7 REGISTRY

CN Disulfide, bis(3-nitrophenyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Disulfide, bis(m-nitrophenyl) (7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 3,3'-Dinitrodiphenyl disulfide

CN Bis(3-nitrophenyl) disulfide

CN Bis(m-nitrophenyl) disulfide

CN Hinagen

CN m,m'-Dinitrodiphenyl disulfide

CN Megasul

CN Nitrophenide

CN NP

CN NSC 677441

FS 3D CONCORD

DR 8052-96-8

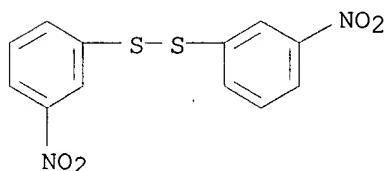
MF C12 H8 N2 O4 S2

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, DDFU, DRUGU, HODOC\*, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*, NDSL\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



84 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

84 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 133:327877

REFERENCE 2: 133:217305

REFERENCE 3: 133:163930

REFERENCE 4: 132:87659

REFERENCE 5: 132:30812

REFERENCE 6: 132:22753

REFERENCE 7: 131:214038

REFERENCE 8: 131:199422

REFERENCE 9: 131:103809

REFERENCE 10: 130:326798

L90 ANSWER 44 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 502-55-6 REGISTRY

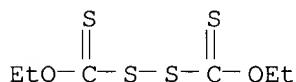
CN Thioperoxydicarbonic acid ([(HO)C(S)]<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>), diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Formic acid, dithiobis[thio-, O,O-diethyl ester (6CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 3,8-Dioxa-5,6-dithiadecane-4,7-dithione  
 CN Antigal  
 CN Auligen  
 CN Aulin  
 CN Aulinogen  
 CN Bexide  
 CN Bisethylxanthogen  
 CN Bisethylxanthogen disulfide  
 CN Diethyl dixanthogen  
 CN Diethylxanthogen disulfide  
 CN Dithiobis(thioformic acid) O,O-diethyl ester  
 CN Dixan  
 CN Dixanthogen  
 CN EXD  
 CN Galasan  
 CN Herbisan  
 CN Herbisan 5  
 CN K Preparation  
 CN Lenisarin  
 CN NSC 402561  
 CN O,O-Diethyl dithiobis[thioformate]  
 CN Scabicidol  
 CN Thioperoxydicarbonic acid diethyl ester  
 CN Xantoscabin  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C6 H10 O2 S4  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CABA,  
     CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM,  
     DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, GMELIN\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IMSDIRECTORY,  
     MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PHARMASEARCH, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*,  
     SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USAN, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*, NDSL\*\*, TSCA\*\*, WHO  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



295 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 295 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 34 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:202288  
 REFERENCE 2: 133:344002  
 REFERENCE 3: 133:284438  
 REFERENCE 4: 133:269645  
 REFERENCE 5: 133:269641  
 REFERENCE 6: 133:180637  
 REFERENCE 7: 132:95965  
 REFERENCE 8: 132:41885  
 REFERENCE 9: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 10: 131:228919

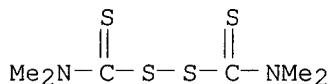
L90 ANSWER 45 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
RN 137-26-8 REGISTRY  
CN Thioperoxydicarbonic diamide ([(H<sub>2</sub>N)C(S)]<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>), tetramethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
CN Disulfide, bis(dimethylthiocarbamoyl) (8CI)  
OTHER NAMES:  
CN AApirol  
CN Aatiram  
CN Accel TMT  
CN Accelerant T  
CN Accelerator T  
CN Accelerator Thiuram  
CN Aceto TETD  
CN Anles  
CN Arasan  
CN Arasan 42S  
CN Arasan 50 red  
CN Arasan 70  
CN Arasan 70-S Red  
CN Arasan 75  
CN Arasan M  
CN Arasan-SF  
CN Atiram  
CN Basultra  
CN Botoxin  
CN Bis(dimethylthiocarbamoyl) disulfide  
CN Bis(dimethylthiocarbamyl) disulfide  
CN Cunitex  
CN Delsan  
CN Ekagom TB  
CN Emol  
CN Falitiram  
CN Ferna-Col  
CN Fernasan  
CN Fernasan A  
CN Fernide  
CN Formalsol  
CN Hermal  
CN Hermat TMT  
CN Heryl  
CN Hexathir  
CN Kregasan  
CN Mercuram  
CN Methyl Thiram  
CN Methyl Tuads  
CN Metiur  
CN Metiurac  
CN N,N,N',N'-Tetramethylthiram disulfide  
CN Nobecutan  
CN Nocceler TT  
CN Normersan  
CN NSC 1771  
CN Orac TMTD  
CN Panoram 75  
CN Perkacit TMTD  
ADDITIONAL NAMES NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS FORMAT - Use FCN, FIDE, or ALL for  
DISPLAY  
FS 3D CONCORD  
DR 12680-07-8, 12680-62-5, 56645-31-9, 66173-72-6, 93196-73-7, 39456-80-9  
MF C6 H12 N2 S4  
CI COM  
LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS,  
BIOTECHNO, CA, CABA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN,  
CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CHEMSAFE, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU,

DIOGENES, DRUGU, EMBASE, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, HSDB\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IMSDIRECTORY, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PHARMASEARCH, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, SYNTHLINE, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, ULIDAT, USAN, USPATFULL, VETU

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*, WHO

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



5189 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

85 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

5195 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

51 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:184742

REFERENCE 2: 135:176722

REFERENCE 3: 135:171005

REFERENCE 4: 135:167857

REFERENCE 5: 135:138546

REFERENCE 6: 135:133426

REFERENCE 7: 135:132352

REFERENCE 8: 135:124156

REFERENCE 9: 135:88547

REFERENCE 10: 135:88352

L90 ANSWER 46 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 128-53-0 REGISTRY

CN 1H-Pyrrole-2,5-dione, 1-ethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Maleimide, N-ethyl- (8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Ethylmaleimide

CN Maleic acid N-ethylimide

CN N-Ethylmaleimide

CN NEM

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C6 H7 N O2

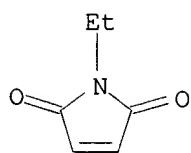
CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CABA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, NAPRALERT, NIOSHTIC, PROMT, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



2610 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 27 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 2611 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 88 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:175357

REFERENCE 2: 135:166212

REFERENCE 3: 135:149695

REFERENCE 4: 135:149607

REFERENCE 5: 135:146978

REFERENCE 6: 135:134426

REFERENCE 7: 135:132412

REFERENCE 8: 135:120441

REFERENCE 9: 135:117219

REFERENCE 10: 135:106286

L90 ANSWER 47 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 120-78-5 REGISTRY

CN Benzothiazole, 2,2'-dithiobis- (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 2,2'-Benzothiazolyl disulfide

CN 2,2'-Benzothiazyl disulfide

CN 2,2'-Dibenzothiazole disulfide

CN 2,2'-Dibenzothiazolyl disulfide

CN 2,2'-Dithiobis[benzothiazole]

CN 2-Benzothiazolyl disulfide

CN 2-Benzothiazyl disulfide

CN 2-Mercaptobenzothiazole disulfide

CN Accel DM

CN Accel TM

CN Altax

CN Benzothiazole disulfide

CN Benzothiazolyl disulfide

CN Benzothiazyl disulfide

CN Bis(2-benzothiazole) 2,2'-disulfide

CN Bis(2-benzothiazolyl) 2,2'-disulfide

CN Bis(2-benzothiazolyl) disulfide

CN Bis(2-benzothiazyl) disulfide

CN DBTD

CN Di-2-benzothiazolyl disulfide

CN Dibenzothiazolyl disulfide

CN Dibenzothiazyl disulfide

CN Dibenzthiazyl disulfide

CN Ekagom GS

CN MBTS

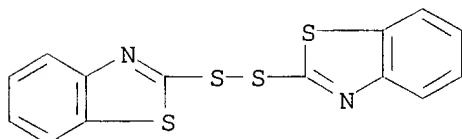
CN MBTS rubber accelerator

CN Merasulf MBTS

CN Nocceler DM

CN Nocceler DM-PO

CN NSC 677459  
 CN Perkacit MBTS  
 CN Pneumax DM  
 CN Royal MBTS  
 CN Sanceler DM  
 CN Soxinol DM  
 CN Thiofide  
 CN Thiofide MBTS  
 CN Vulcafor MBTS  
 CN Vulkacit DM  
 CN Vulkacit DM/C  
 CN Vulkacit DM/MG  
 CN Vulkafil ZN 96TT11  
 CN Wobezit DM  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 DR 109767-80-8  
 MF C14 H8 N2 S4  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT,  
     CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM,  
     CSNB, EMBASE, HSDB\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS,  
     NIOSHTIC, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, ULIDAT,  
     USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



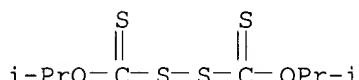
1448 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 10 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 1452 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 45 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:168913  
 REFERENCE 2: 135:123620  
 REFERENCE 3: 135:50891  
 REFERENCE 4: 135:47468  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:5283  
 REFERENCE 6: 134:370839  
 REFERENCE 7: 134:341509  
 REFERENCE 8: 134:341485  
 REFERENCE 9: 134:328733  
 REFERENCE 10: 134:327264

L90 ANSWER 48 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 105-65-7 REGISTRY  
 CN Thioperoxydicarbonic acid ([(HO)C(S)]2S2), bis(1-methylethyl) ester (9CI)  
     (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Formic acid, dithiobis[thio-, O,O-diisopropyl ester (6CI, 8CI)

## OTHER NAMES:

CN Bis(2-propyl) dixanthogen  
 CN Bis(isopropoxythiocarbonyl) disulfide  
 CN Bis(isopropylxanthogen) disulfide  
 CN Bis(O-isopropylxanthyl) disulfide  
 CN Diisopropyl dixanthogen  
 CN Diisopropyl tetrathioperoxydicarbonate  
 CN Diisopropyl xanthogenate disulfide  
 CN Diisopropylxanthogen disulfide  
 CN Diproxd  
 CN Diproxide  
 CN Isopropyl xanthogen disulfide  
 CN NSC 1339  
 CN O,O-Diisopropyl dithiobis(thioformate)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C8 H14 O2 S4  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST,  
     CSChem, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MSDS-OHS, RTECS\*, SPECINFO,  
     TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

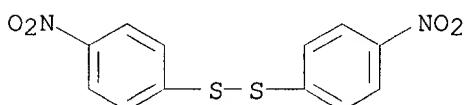


181 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 181 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 31 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:202288  
 REFERENCE 2: 133:268128  
 REFERENCE 3: 133:239012  
 REFERENCE 4: 133:237514  
 REFERENCE 5: 132:30812  
 REFERENCE 6: 131:116407  
 REFERENCE 7: 130:125009  
 REFERENCE 8: 130:82018  
 REFERENCE 9: 129:96505  
 REFERENCE 10: 129:92767

L90 ANSWER 49 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 100-32-3 REGISTRY  
 CN Disulfide, bis(4-nitrophenyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Disulfide, bis(p-nitrophenyl) (7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 4,4'-Dinitrodiphenyl disulfide  
 CN Bis(4-nitrophenyl) disulfide  
 CN Bis(p-nitrophenyl) disulfide

CN Di(p-nitrophenyl) disulfide  
 CN Di-4-nitrophenyl disulfide  
 CN NSC 677446  
 CN p,p'-Dinitrodiphenyl disulfide  
 CN p-Nitrophenyl disulfide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C12 H8 N2 O4 S2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT,  
     CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT,  
     IFIUDB, MEDLINE, RTECS\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
     (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*, NDSL\*\*, TSCA\*\*  
     (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



256 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)  
 256 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)  
 17 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:92198  
 REFERENCE 2: 134:295468  
 REFERENCE 3: 134:280556  
 REFERENCE 4: 134:178342  
 REFERENCE 5: 134:147367  
 REFERENCE 6: 134:85823  
 REFERENCE 7: 134:71723  
 REFERENCE 8: 134:56752  
 REFERENCE 9: 134:28989  
 REFERENCE 10: 134:17469

L90 ANSWER 50 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 RN 97-77-8 REGISTRY  
 CN Thioperoxydicarbonic diamide ( $[(\text{H}_2\text{N})\text{C}(\text{S})]_2\text{S}_2$ ), tetraethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Disulfide, bis(diethylthiocarbamoyl) (8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Abstensil  
 CN Abstinil  
 CN Abstinyl  
 CN Accel TET  
 CN Accel TET-R  
 CN Alcophobin  
 CN Antabus  
 CN Antabuse  
 CN Antadix  
 CN Antaethyl  
 CN Antalcol  
 CN Antetan  
 CN Antetil  
 CN Anticol

CN Antietanol  
 CN Antietil  
 CN Antikol  
 CN Antivitium  
 CN Aversan  
 CN Averzan  
 CN Bis(diethylthiocarbamoyl) disulfide  
 CN Bis(N,N-diethylthiocarbamoyl) disulfide  
 CN Contralin  
 CN Cronetal  
 CN Dicupral  
 CN Disulfiram  
 CN Ekagom DTET  
 CN Ekagom TEDS  
 CN Ekagom TETDS  
 CN Espenal  
 CN Esperal  
 CN Etabus  
 CN Ethyl Thiram  
 CN Ethyl Thiurad  
 CN Ethyl Tuads  
 CN Ethyl Tuex  
 CN Exhorran  
 CN Hoca  
 CN Kroteinol  
 CN N,N,N',N'-Tetraethylthiuram disulfide  
 CN Nocceler TET  
 CN Nocceler TET-G  
 CN Noxal  
 CN NSC 25953  
 CN Refusal  
 CN Sanceler TET  
 CN Sanceler TET-G  
 CN Soxinol TET  
 CN Stopetyl

ADDITIONAL NAMES NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS FORMAT - Use FCN, FIDE, or ALL for  
DISPLAY

FS 3D CONCORD

DR 11078-22-1, 155-01-1

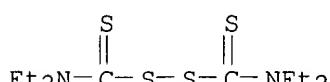
MF C10 H20 N2 S4

CI COM

LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS,  
BIOTECHNO, CA, CABAB, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN,  
CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CHEMSAFE, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU,  
DIOGENES, DRUGU, DRUGUPDATES, EMBASE, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, HSDB\*, IFICDB,  
IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IMSDIRECTORY, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC,  
PHARMASEARCH, PROMT, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USAN, USPATFULL  
(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*, WHO

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



2083 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

41 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

2085 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

23 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:152555

REFERENCE 2: 135:124156

REFERENCE 3: 135:118195  
 REFERENCE 4: 135:102568  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:88494  
 REFERENCE 6: 135:88161  
 REFERENCE 7: 135:86973  
 REFERENCE 8: 135:84285  
 REFERENCE 9: 135:72563  
 REFERENCE 10: 135:70320

L90 ANSWER 51 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 94-37-1 REGISTRY

CN Piperidine, 1,1'-(dithiodicarbonothioyl)bis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Disulfide, bis(piperidinothiocarbonyl) (6CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 1-Piperidinethiocarbonyl disulfide

CN Bis(1-piperidylthiocarbonyl) disulfide

CN Bis(pentamethylene)thiuram disulfide

CN Bis(piperidinothiocarbonyl) disulfide

CN Dicyclopentamethylenethiuram disulfide

CN Dipentamethylenethiuram disulfide

CN Disulfide, bis(1-piperidinylthioxomethyl)

CN N,N'-Pentamethylenethiuram disulfide

CN NSC 527035

CN Robac PTD

FS 3D CONCORD

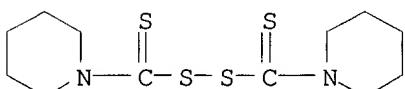
MF C12 H20 N2 S4

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



104 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

4 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

104 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

15 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:129593  
 REFERENCE 2: 134:321746  
 REFERENCE 3: 134:237436  
 REFERENCE 4: 134:222836  
 REFERENCE 5: 133:336375  
 REFERENCE 6: 133:336374  
 REFERENCE 7: 133:290306

REFERENCE 8: 133:239194

REFERENCE 9: 133:178587

REFERENCE 10: 132:166336

L90 ANSWER 52 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 69-78-3 REGISTRY

CN Benzoic acid, 3,3'-dithiobis[6-nitro- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 2,2'-Dinitro-5,5'-dithiodibenzoic acid

CN 3,3'-Dithiobis(6-nitrobenzoic acid)

CN 5,5'-Dithiobis[2-nitrobenzoic acid]

CN Ba 2767

CN DTNB

CN Named reagents and solutions, Ellman's

FS 3D CONCORD

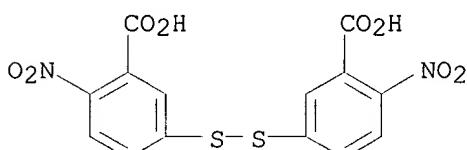
MF C14 H8 N2 O8 S2

CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, GMELIN\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE, MSDS-OHS, NIOSHTIC, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL  
(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: DSL\*\*, EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



1146 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

38 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

1146 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

18 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 135:149048

REFERENCE 2: 135:147458

REFERENCE 3: 135:104430

REFERENCE 4: 135:103867

REFERENCE 5: 135:101846

REFERENCE 6: 135:97445

REFERENCE 7: 135:89302

REFERENCE 8: 135:41003

REFERENCE 9: 134:350258

REFERENCE 10: 134:349838

L90 ANSWER 53 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

RN 67-16-3 REGISTRY

CN Formamide, N,N'-(dithiobis[2-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-methyl-2,1-

ethenediyl]]bis[N-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)methyl]- (9CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Formamide, N,N'-[dithiobis[2-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-methylvinylene]]bis[N-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)methyl]- (7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Algoneurina

CN Alitia S

CN Aneurine disulfide

CN Apren S

CN Daiomin

CN Daisazin

CN Feidmin 5

CN N,N'-[Dithiobis[2-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-methylvinylene]]bis[N-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)methyl]formamide

CN Neolamin

CN SSB1

CN TDS

CN TDS (neurotropo)

CN Thiamidin F

CN Thiamin disulfide

CN Thiamine disulfide

CN Vitamin B1 disulfide

MF C24 H34 N8 O4 S2

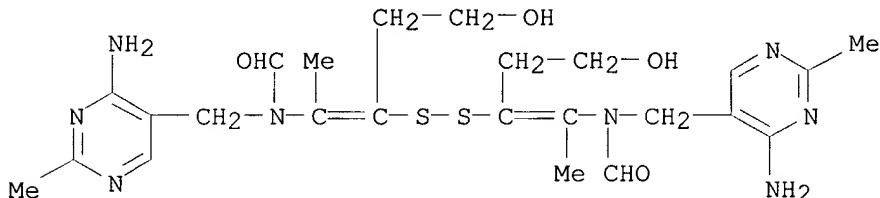
CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, PHAR, PROMT, RTECS\*, TOXLINE, TOXLIT, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*, NDSL\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



153 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

7 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

153 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 134:366891

REFERENCE 2: 133:263015

REFERENCE 3: 132:347366

REFERENCE 4: 132:30812

REFERENCE 5: 131:308852

REFERENCE 6: 131:291297

REFERENCE 7: 131:257023

REFERENCE 8: 131:210860

REFERENCE 9: 131:106888

REFERENCE 10: 130:257337

=&gt; d all tot

L107 ANSWER 1 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 2000:692095 HCAPLUS  
 DN 133:227842  
 TI Cochleate delivery vehicles  
 IN Gould-Fogerite, Susan; Mannino, Raphael James  
 PA USA  
 SO U.S., 24 pp., Cont.-in-part of Appl. No. PCT/US96/01704.  
 CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC H61K048-00  
 NCL 514044000

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 18

FAN.CNT 4

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5994318	A	19991130	US 1997-803662	19970221 <--
	US 5643574	A	19970701	US 1993-130986	19931004 <--
	US 5840707	A	19981124	US 1995-394170	19950222 <--
	WO 9625942	A1	19960829	WO 1996-US1704	19960222
	W: AU, CA, JP, NZ, US RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				

PRAI US 1993-130986 A2 19931004 <--  
 US 1995-394170 A2 19950222  
 WO 1996-US1704 A2 19960222

AB The disclosure relates to cochleates comprising a) a biol. relevant mol. component b) a neg. charged lipid component, and c) a divalent cation component. The cochleate has an extended shelf life, even in a desiccated state. Advantageously, the cochleate can be ingested. The biol. relevant mol. can be a topical application and an in vitro treatment, a polypeptide a drug, a nutrient, or a flavor. Viral glycoprotein-contg. cochleates were prep'd. from phosphatidylserine, cholesterol, octyl .alpha.-D-glucopyranoside, and viruses.

ST cochleate drug delivery; nutrient delivery cochleate

IT Immunostimulants

(adjuvants; cochleate delivery vehicles)

IT Essential oils

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (cinnamon; cochleate delivery vehicles)

IT Anesthetics

Anti-infective agents

Anti-inflammatory agents

Antibacterial agents

Antitumor agents

**Antiviral agents**

Nutrients

Tranquilizers

Vaccines

Vasodilators

(cochleate delivery vehicles)

IT Carbohydrates, biological studies

Essential oils

Fatty acids, biological studies

Lipids, biological studies

Peptides, biological studies

Phosphatidylserines

Proteins, general, biological studies

Steroids, biological studies

Toxins

Vitamins

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (cochleate delivery vehicles)

IT Drug delivery systems

(liposomes; cochleate delivery vehicles)

IT 50-02-2, Dexamethasone 50-23-7, Hydrocortisone 50-24-8, Prednisolone  
 52-53-9, Verapamil 53-06-5, Cortisone 148-82-3, Melphalan 379-68-0,  
 18-Hydroxydeoxycorticosterone 439-14-5, Diazepam 512-64-1, Echinomycin  
 645-05-6, Hexamethylmelamine 1406-16-2, Vitamin d 1406-18-4, Vitamin e  
 1421-14-3, Propanidid 2078-54-8, Propofol 7439-89-6, Iron,  
 biological studies 7439-95-4, Magnesium, biological studies 7440-39-3,  
 Barium, biological studies 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies  
 7440-70-2, Calcium, biological studies 8067-82-1, Alphadione  
 11103-57-4, Vitamin a 12001-76-2, Vitamin b 12001-79-5, Vitamin k  
**15158-11-9**, Cupric ion, biological studies 15438-31-0, Ferrous  
 ion, biological studies 21829-25-4, Nifedipine 22204-53-1, Naproxen  
 22537-22-0, Magnesium ion, biological studies 22832-87-7, Miconazole  
 nitrate 23713-49-7, Zinc ion, biological studies 25316-40-9,  
 Adriamycin 29767-20-2, Teniposide 33069-62-4, Taxol 36322-90-4,  
 Piroxicam 53123-88-9, Rapamycin 59277-89-3, Acyclovir 59865-13-3,  
 Cyclosporin a 114977-28-5, Taxotere

RL: **THU (Therapeutic use)**; BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (cochleate delivery vehicles)

RE.CNT 139

RE

- (1) Aboagye-Mattheisen; Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1994, V1, P650
- (2) Aboagye-Mathiesen; Antiviral Res 1993, V22, P91 HCPLUS
- (3) Aderka; J Immunol 1986, V136, P2938 HCPLUS
- (4) Anderson; US 5409698 1995
- (5) Anon; J Immunol 1980, V124, P724
- (6) Baker; US 5190760 1993 HCPLUS
- (7) Belshe; J Infect Dis 1993, V168, P1387 MEDLINE
- (8) Beretta; Eur J Immunol 1987, V17, P1793 HCPLUS
- (9) Bisaccia; Annals of Internal Medicine 1990, V113, P270 MEDLINE
- (10) Bloom; Science 1994, V265, P1378 MEDLINE
- (11) Bollon; J Cell Biochem 1988, V36, P353 HCPLUS
- (12) Booser; Drugs 1994, V47, P223 MEDLINE
- (13) Brownstein; Am J Vet Res 1987, V48, P1692 MEDLINE
- (14) Busam; Eur J Biochem 1990, V191, P577 HCPLUS
- (15) Celis; Hepatology 1985, V5, P744 HCPLUS
- (16) Cohen; Science 1994, V265, P1371 MEDLINE
- (17) Cohen; Science 1994, V265, P1373 MEDLINE
- (18) Darrow; Cancer Control 1995, P415
- (19) de Santis; J Infect Dis 1993, V168, P1396 HCPLUS
- (20) Dehlin; Mol Cell Biool 1996, V16, P468 HCPLUS
- (21) Dejucq; Endocrinology 1995, V136, P4925 HCPLUS
- (22) Deres; Nature 1989, V342, P561 HCPLUS
- (23) Dipaola; J Interferon Res 1994, V14, P325 HCPLUS
- (24) D'Addario; J Virol 1990, V64, P6080 HCPLUS
- (25) Ellis; Nucleic Acids Res 1994, V22, P4489 HCPLUS
- (26) Estis; US 5026557 1991 HCPLUS
- (27) Ewing; J Virol 1994, V68, P3065 HCPLUS
- (28) Feldman; Virol 1994, V204, P1 HCPLUS
- (29) Felgner; US 5580859 1996 HCPLUS
- (30) Felgner; US 5589466 1996 HCPLUS
- (31) Finberg; J Exp Med 1978, V148, P1620 HCPLUS
- (32) Fukami; Infect Immun 1979, V26, P815 MEDLINE
- (33) Garman; J Immunol 1983, V130, P756 HCPLUS
- (34) Garman; J Immunol 1984, V132, P1879 HCPLUS
- (35) Garoufalidis; J Virol 1994, V68, P4707 HCPLUS
- (36) Gibbons; Science 1994, V265, P1376 MEDLINE
- (37) Gold; Treatment Issues V8, P5
- (38) Golding; J Clin Invest 1989, V83, P1430 HCPLUS
- (39) Goodman-Snitkoff; J Immunol 1991, V147, P410 HCPLUS
- (40) Goodman-Snitkoff; Vaccine 1990, V8, P257 HCPLUS
- (41) Gordon; US 5612019 1997
- (42) Gould-Fogerite; Advances in Membrane Biochemistry and Bioenergetics 1988,

P569

(43) Gould-Fogerite; Analytical Biochem 1985, V148, P15 HCAPLUS  
(44) Gould-Fogerite; Gene 1989, V84, P429 HCAPLUS  
(45) Gould-Fogerite; Liposome Technology 2nd Ed VII, P167  
(46) Gould-Fogerite; Liposome Technology 2nd Ed VIII, P261  
(47) Gould-Fogerite; Liposome Technology 2nd Ed VI, P67  
(48) Graham; J Infect Dis 1993, V167, P533 MEDLINE  
(49) Gregoriadis, G; Liposome Technology, 2nd Ed 1993, V1, P67  
(50) Hale; Elicitation of anti-sendai virus cytotoxic T lymphocytes by viral and H-2 antigens incorporated into the same lipid bilayer by membrane fusion and by reconstitution into liposome  
(51) Hale; J Immunol 1980, V124, P2063 HCAPLUS  
(52) Hale; J Immunol 1980, V124, P724 MEDLINE  
(53) Hale; J Immunol 1981, V126, P1485 MEDLINE  
(54) Hale; Proc Nat'l Acad Sci 1980, V77, P6105 HCAPLUS  
(55) Hall; Science 1994, V265, P1393 MEDLINE  
(56) Halr; J Immunol 1980, V125, P428  
(57) Harris; J Exp Med 1984, V159, P261 MEDLINE  
(58) Harris; J Exp Med 1984, V159, P330 MEDLINE  
(59) Haynes; US 4725442 1988 HCAPLUS  
(60) Hiscott; J Virol 1989, V63, P2557 HCAPLUS  
(61) Hou; J Immunol 1992, V149, P1319 MEDLINE  
(62) Hou; J Virol 1993, V67, P6299 HCAPLUS  
(63) Hou; J Virol 1995, V69, P1429 HCAPLUS  
(64) Hou; J Virol 1995, V69, P1429 HCAPLUS  
(65) Hubbell; US 5529914 1996 HCAPLUS  
(66) Ingimarsson; J Infect Dis 1979, V140, P560 MEDLINE  
(67) Ito; Infect Immun 1983, V39, P1019 HCAPLUS  
(68) Kaszinowski; J Exp/Med 1980, V151, P945  
(69) Katschinski; J Interferon Res 1994, V14, P105 MEDLINE  
(70) Katz; Science 1994, V265, P1391 MEDLINE  
(71) Kensil; AIDS Research Review 1993, V3, P379 HCAPLUS  
(72) Kensil; J Immunol 1991, V146, P431 HCAPLUS  
(73) Kensil; Vaccine Research 1993, V2, P273 HCAPLUS  
(74) Kensil; Vaccines 1992, V92, P35  
(75) Kim; Advances in membrane biochemistry and bioenergetics 1988, P569 HCAPLUS  
(76) King; J Biol Chm 1994, V269, P30609 HCAPLUS  
(77) Krowka; J Immunol 1990, V144, P2535 HCAPLUS  
(78) Lanzavecchia; Nature 1988, V334, P530 HCAPLUS  
(79) Leung; Eur J Immunol 1980, V10, P803 MEDLINE  
(80) Liu; J Immunol 1995, V154, P3147 HCAPLUS  
(81) Livingston; Annals New York Academy of Sciences P204  
(82) Mannino; US 4663161 1987 HCAPLUS  
(83) Mannino; US 4871488 1989 HCAPLUS  
(84) Mannino, R; BioTechniques 1988, V6, P682 HCAPLUS  
(85) McDougal; J Clin Invest 1987, V80, P316 MEDLINE  
(86) McGee; Eur J Immunol 1980, V10, P923 HCAPLUS  
(87) Megyeri; Mol Cell Biol 1995, V15, P2207 HCAPLUS  
(88) Mekalanos; Science 1994, V265, P1387 MEDLINE  
(89) Miller; J Exp Med 1992, V176, P1739 MEDLINE  
(90) Mo; J Virol 1995, V69, P1288 HCAPLUS  
(91) Mo; J Virol 1995, V69, P1288 HCAPLUS  
(92) Mori; Gene 1994, V144, P289 HCAPLUS  
(93) Mori; Pharmaceutical 1993, V10, P507 HCAPLUS  
(94) Neame; Adv Exp Med Biol 1984, V172, P269 HCAPLUS  
(95) Newman; AIDS research and human retroviruses 1992, V8, P1413 HCAPLUS  
(96) Newman; J Immunol 1992, V148, P2357 HCAPLUS  
(97) Nowak, U; Science 1994, V265, P1375  
(98) Nussenzweig; Science 1994, V265, P1381 MEDLINE  
(99) Oleske; Am J of Diseases of Children 1971, V121, P417 MEDLINE  
(100) Oleske; Curr Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy, Proc 12th Int Cong of Chemotherapy 1981, P1099  
(101) Papahadjopoulos; US 4078052 1978  
(102) Papahadjopoulos; Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 1975, V394, P483 HCAPLUS  
(103) Plotkin; Science 1994, V265, P1383 MEDLINE

(104) Prujansky-Jakobovits; Proc Nat'l Acad Sci 1980, V77, P7247 HCAPLUS  
 (105) Rabinovich; Science 1994, V265, P1401 MEDLINE  
 (106) Radhakrishnan; US 4906476 1990 HCAPLUS  
 (107) Raso; US 5603931 1997 HCAPLUS  
 (108) Ray; Proc Nat'l Acad Sci 1988, V85, P6701 HCAPLUS  
 (109) Redfield; Infect Immun 1981, V32, P1216 HCAPLUS  
 (110) Roberts; Infect Immun 1982, V35, P1142  
 (111) Rosztoczy; J Immunol 1993, V151, P1303 HCAPLUS  
 (112) Roulston; J Virol 1993, V67, P5235 HCAPLUS  
 (113) Roulston; Leukemia 1994, V8, PS170  
 (114) Salganik; US 5484589 1996 HCAPLUS  
 (115) Salk; J A M A 1953, V151, P1169  
 (116) Salk; Nature 1987, V327, P473 MEDLINE  
 (117) Scott; British J Venereal Diseases 1979, V55, P442 MEDLINE  
 (118) Sehgal; J Exp Med 1988, V167, P1951 HCAPLUS  
 (119) Siber; Science 1994, V265, P1385 MEDLINE  
 (120) Soltysik; Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 1993, V690, P392  
     MEDLINE  
 (121) Sprent; Scince 1994, V265, P1395 MEDLINE  
 (122) Stanhope; J Infect Dis 1993, V168, P92 MEDLINE  
 (123) Sueishi; J Interferon Res 1990, V10, P379 HCAPLUS  
 (124) Taku; J Immunol 1984, V133, P502 HCAPLUS  
 (125) Toth; J Gen Virol 1990, V71(Pt 12), P3067  
 (126) van Damme; Eur J Immunol 1989, V19, P163 HCAPLUS  
 (127) Wabuke-Bunoti; J Immunol 1984, V133, P2186 HCAPLUS  
 (128) Wain-Hobson; British J Derm 1980, V102, P11  
 (129) Walker; Nature 1987, V328, P345 MEDLINE  
 (130) Wassely; Immunol Methods 1994, V4, P217  
 (131) White; Immunobiol of proteins and peptides VI 1991, P207  
 (132) Wu; Cell Immunol 1994, V154, P393 HCAPLUS  
 (133) Wu; J Immunol 1992, V148, P1519 HCAPLUS  
 (134) Yesair; US 4874795 1989 HCAPLUS  
 (135) Yesair; US 5571517 1996 HCAPLUS  
 (136) Zhou; Eur J Immunol 1993, V23, P1796 HCAPLUS  
 (137) Zhou; Scand J Immunol 1995, V42, P66 HCAPLUS  
 (138) Zhounet; Eur J Immunol 1993, V23, P1802  
 (139) Zoon; J Biol Chem 1992, V267, P15210 HCAPLUS

L107 ANSWER 2 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1999:794242 HCAPLUS

DN 132:30812

TI Method for identifying and using compounds that inactivate **HIV-1**  
 and other **retroviruses** by attacking highly conserved  
**zinc fingers** in the viral nucleocapsid protein

IN Henderson, Louis E.; Arthur, Larry O.; Rice,  
 William G.; Rein, Alan R.

PA United States of America as Represented by the Department of Health and  
 Human Services, USA

SO U.S., 30 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 312,331, abandoned.  
 CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C12Q001-70

NCL 435005000

CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)

FAN.CNT 2

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI US 6001555	A	19991214	US 1995-379420	19950127 <--
PRAI US 1994-312331	B2	19940923 <--		

OS MARPAT 132:30812

AB The present invention provides several classes of compds. which can be  
 used to inactivate **retroviruses**, e.g. **HIV-1**, by  
 attacking the CCHC **zinc fingers** of the viral  
 nucleocapsid protein and ejecting the **zinc** therefrom. In addn.,  
 kits for identifying compds. that can react with CCHC **zinc**

**fingers** of the nucleocapsid proteins of a large no. of different **retroviruses** have also been developed. The kits of the present invention describe a set of specific tests and reagents that can be used to screen and identify compds. based on their ability to react with and disrupt **retroviral zinc fingers** in the viral NC proteins and, in turn, inactivate the **retrovirus** of interest.

ST **retrovirus nucleocapsid protein zinc finger antiviral; HIV1 nucleocapsid protein zinc finger antiviral; screening antiviral retrovirus nucleocapsid protein zinc finger**

IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (NC(p7) (nucleocapsid, p7); identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein. and use with other agents)

IT Nucleotides, biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (analogs; identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein. and use with other agents)

IT **Ketones**, biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (halo; identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Antiviral agents  
 Capillary electrophoresis  
 Fluorometry  
 HPLC  
**Human immunodeficiency virus 1**  
**Lentivirus**  
 NMR spectroscopy  
**Retroviridae**  
 (identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Disulfides  
 Hydrazides  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Drug screening  
 Redox reaction  
 (identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein. and use with other agents)

IT Immunoassay  
 (immunoblotting; identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (nucleocapsid; identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Virus  
 (oncovirus; identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV**

-1 or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Protein motifs  
 (zinc finger; identification and use of compds.  
 inactivating HIV-1 or other **retrovirus** by attacking  
 highly conserved **zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid  
 protein)

IT 7440-50-8, Copper, biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
 (**Therapeutic use**); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (cupric ion; identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV  
 -1 or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved  
**zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 7439-89-6, Iron, biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
 (**Therapeutic use**); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (ferric ion; identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV  
 -1 or other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved  
**zinc finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 69-78-3 94-37-1, Dicyclopentamethylenethiuram disulfide  
 97-77-8, Tetraethylthiuram disulfide 100-32-3  
 105-65-7 120-78-5 137-26-8, Tetramethylthiuram  
 disulfide 502-55-6, O,O-Diethyl dithiobis(thioformate)  
 537-91-7 541-59-3D, Maleimide, derivs.  
 589-32-2 644-32-6, Benzoyl disulfide 1119-62-6  
 1141-88-4 1634-02-2, Tetrabutylthiuram disulfide  
 2127-03-9, Aldrithiol-2 2461-75-8 2645-22-9,  
 Aldrithiol-4 2889-13-6 3696-28-4 3808-87-5  
 4136-91-8, Tetraisopropylthiuram disulfide 4490-97-5  
 5397-29-5 7038-49-5 7439-89-6D, Iron,  
 complexes 7440-50-8D, Copper, complexes 10102-43-9,  
**Nitric oxide**, biological studies 10102-43-9D,  
**Nitric oxide**, derivs. 14193-38-5,  
 trans-1,2-Dithiane-4,5-diol 14370-67-3, p-Tolyl disulfoxide  
 14756-51-5 14807-75-1, Formamidine disulfide  
 dihydrochloride 15658-35-2 16766-09-9  
 20201-05-2 24696-61-5, 2,4-Dinitrophenyl-p-tolyl  
 disulfide 29124-55-8 29581-98-4 33174-74-2  
 38262-57-6 61747-35-1 66546-28-9  
 72687-29-7 178487-70-2  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
 (**Therapeutic use**); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 or  
 other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc**  
**finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 or  
 other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc**  
**finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 252295-83-3  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study);  
 PROC (Process)  
 (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 or  
 other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc**  
**finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 144189-66-2, 3-Nitrosobenzamide  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); PEP (Physical,  
 engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological  
 study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 or  
 other **retrovirus** by attacking highly conserved **zinc**  
**finger** in viral nucleocapsid protein. and use with other  
 agents)

IT 67-16-3, Thiamine disulfide 128-53-0, N-Ethylmaleimide  
 30516-87-1 35964-48-8

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 or other retrovirus by attacking highly conserved zinc finger in viral nucleocapsid protein. and use with other agents)

IT 3544-24-9 7447-39-4, Cupric chloride, processes 156730-41-5  
252251-19-7  
RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process) (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 or other retrovirus by attacking highly conserved zinc finger in viral nucleocapsid protein. and use with other agents)

IT 13982-39-3, Zinc-65, biological studies  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (release of radioactive; identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 or other retrovirus by attacking highly conserved zinc finger in viral nucleocapsid protein)

RE.CNT 28

RE

- (1) Aldovini, A; J Virol 1990, V64, P1920 HCPLUS
- (2) Berg, J; Science 1986, V232, P485 HCPLUS
- (3) Bess, J; J Virol 1992, V66, P840 HCPLUS
- (4) Buki, K; FEBS Letters 1991, V290, P181 HCPLUS
- (5) Chance, M; Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1992, V89, P10041 HCPLUS
- (6) Coffin, J; Fields Virology Third Edition 1996, P1769
- (7) Flexner; AIDS: Biology, Diagnosis, Treatment, and Prevention, fourth edition 1997, P479
- (8) Gorelick, R; J Virol 1990, V64, P3207 HCPLUS
- (9) Jentoft; Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988, V85, P7094 HCPLUS
- (10) Johnston; Science 1993, V260, P1286 MEDLINE
- (11) Kun; US 5262564 1993 HCPLUS
- (12) Kun; US 5464871 1995 HCPLUS
- (13) Kun; US 5482975 1996 HCPLUS
- (14) Kun; US 5484951 1996 HCPLUS
- (15) Kun; US 5516941 1996 HCPLUS
- (16) Kun; US 5519053 1996 HCPLUS
- (17) Mellors, J; Nature Med 1996, V2, P274 HCPLUS
- (18) Nagelkerke; Hepatology 1991, V14, P1259 HCPLUS
- (19) Rice; Adv Pharmacol 1995, V33, P389 HCPLUS
- (20) Rice; Nature (London) 1993, V361, P473 HCPLUS
- (21) Rice, W; Nature 1993, V361, P473 HCPLUS
- (22) Rice, W; PNAS 1993, V90, P9721 HCPLUS
- (23) Rice, W; Science 1995, V270, P1194 HCPLUS
- (24) South, T; Adv Inorg Biochem 1990, V8, P199 HCPLUS
- (25) South, T; Biochem Pharmacol 1990, V40, P123 HCPLUS
- (26) Wondrak, E; Journal of Biological Chemistry 1995, V269, P21948
- (27) Wyand, M; AIDS Res Human Retro 1992, V8, P349 MEDLINE
- (28) Yu, X; Chemical Research in Toxicology 1995, V8, P586 HCPLUS

L107 ANSWER 3 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1996:637543 HCPLUS

DN 125:293047

TI Two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases using peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide

IN Bodaness, Richard S.

PA USA

SO U.S., 12 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-40

NCL 514185000

CC 1-12 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5563132	A	19961008	US 1994-263186	19940621 <--
AB	A two-step treatment method for e.g. cancer consists of the initial administration of a cancer-localizing peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd., followed by administration of a peroxide compd. to the patient after allowing sufficient time for the localization to the cancer of the metal-ion contg. compd. to occur. The product of the chem. reaction between the cancer-localizing metal-ion contg. compd. and the peroxide compd. is an oxidant species which acts to destroy the cancer.				
ST	cancer treatment metal compd peroxide; two step therapeutic metal compd peroxide				
IT	Antigens RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (destruction of; peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Animal tissue (destruction; peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Cell membrane (metal-ion contg. compd. localizing to; peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Animal cell (peroxide-generating; peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Cytotoxic agents Neoplasm inhibitors Oxidizing agents Psoriasis Reitter's disease Therapeutics <b>Virucides and Virustats</b> (peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Coordination compounds Corrinoids Peroxides, biological studies Pheophorbides Pheophytins Porphyrians RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Antibodies RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (tissue-localizing; peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Skin, disease (Sweet's syndrome, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Keratosis (actinic, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Neoplasm inhibitors (basal cell carcinoma, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				
IT	Skin, neoplasm (basal cell carcinoma, inhibitors, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)				

IT Porphyrins  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (chlorins, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by  
 peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

IT Transplant and Transplantation  
 (graft-vs.-host reaction, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd.  
 followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other  
 diseases)

IT Dermatitis  
 (herpetiformis, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by  
 peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

IT Blood vessel, disease  
 (leukocytoclastic vasculitis, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd.  
 followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other  
 diseases)

IT Peroxides, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (org., peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide  
 for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (phorbins, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by  
 peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

IT Porphyrins  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (purpurins, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by  
 peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

IT Psoriasis  
 (pustular, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by  
 peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

IT Porphyrins  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (sapphyrins, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by  
 peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

IT Keratosis  
 (seborrheic, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by  
 peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

IT Neoplasm inhibitors  
 (squamous cell carcinoma, peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd.  
 followed by peroxide for two-step treatment method for cancer and other  
 diseases)

IT 101-60-0, Porphin 480-57-9, Erythrin 493-90-3 553-12-8 574-93-6,  
 Phthalocyanine 2683-78-5, Bacteriochlorin 4396-11-6, Porphyrinogen  
**7439-89-6D**, Iron, complexes 7439-92-1D, Lead, complexes  
 7439-96-5D, Manganese, complexes 7439-97-6D, Mercury, complexes  
 7439-98-7D, Molybdenum, complexes 7440-02-0D, Nickel, complexes  
 7440-03-1D, Niobium, complexes 7440-04-2D, Osmium, complexes  
 7440-06-4D, Platinum, complexes 7440-15-5D, Rhenium, complexes  
 7440-16-6D, Rhodium, complexes 7440-18-8D, Ruthenium, complexes  
 7440-19-9D, Samarium, complexes 7440-22-4D, Silver, complexes  
 7440-25-7D, Tantalum, complexes 7440-26-8D, Technetium, complexes  
 7440-31-5D, Tin, complexes 7440-32-6D, Titanium, complexes 7440-33-7D,  
 Tungsten, complexes 7440-45-1D, Cerium, complexes 7440-47-3D,  
 Chromium, complexes 7440-48-4D, Cobalt, complexes **7440-50-8D**,  
 Copper, complexes 7440-53-1D, Europium, complexes 7440-58-6D, Hafnium,  
 complexes 7440-62-2D, Vanadium, complexes 7440-64-4D, Ytterbium,  
 complexes 7440-67-7D, Zirconium, complexes 7722-84-1, Hydrogen  
 peroxide, biological studies 11062-77-4, Superoxide 12713-07-4, Verdin  
 14875-96-8, Heme 15489-90-4, Hematin 15710-60-8 16009-13-5, Hemin  
 26183-20-0 26316-36-9 26444-09-7, Corrole 26660-92-4, Phlorin  
 27121-71-7 30975-71-4 58576-14-0, Corphin 64479-33-0  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (peroxide-reactive metal-ion contg. compd. followed by peroxide for  
 two-step treatment method for cancer and other diseases)

AN 1996:590812 HCAPLUS  
 DN 125:284915  
 TI Delivery of therapeutic agents to receptors using polysaccharides  
 IN Groman, Ernest V.; Menz, Edward T.; Enriquez, Philip M.; Jung, Chu; Lewis, Jerome M.; Josephson, Lee  
 PA Advanced Magnetics, Inc., USA  
 SO U.S., 15 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5, 478, 576.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K047-26  
 ICS A61K031-56; A61K031-495; A61K031-70; A61K039-395; A61K033-26;  
 A61K038-21  
 NCL 424488000  
 CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1, 33

FAN.CNT 12

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5554386	A	19960910	US 1994-260551	19940616 <--
	EP 670167	A1	19950906	EP 1995-102752	19890803 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE				
	EP 441797	B1	19960918	EP 1989-910555	19890816 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE				
	AT 142891	E	19961015	AT 1989-910555	19890816 <--
	US 5069216	A	19911203	US 1989-409384	19890919 <--
	US 5141739	A	19920825	US 1991-679526	19910402 <--
	US 5262176	A	19931116	US 1991-694636	19910502 <--
	US 5248492	A	19930928	US 1992-860388	19920330 <--
	US 5219554	A	19930615	US 1992-863360	19920331 <--
	US 5478576	A	19951226	US 1992-900686	19920617 <--
	US 5352432	A	19941004	US 1992-917567	19920720 <--
	US 5342607	A	19940830	US 1992-924121	19920803 <--
	US 5314679	A	19940524	US 1992-995111	19921222 <--
	US 5589591	A	19961231	US 1994-346142	19941129 <--
	WO 9534325	A1	19951221	WO 1995-US7240	19950607 <--
	W: AU, BR, BY, CA, CN, JP, KR, KZ, LK, MX, NZ, RU, UA, UZ, VN RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
	AU 9527001	A1	19960105	AU 1995-27001	19950607 <--
	CN 1150761	A	19970528	CN 1995-193606	19950607 <--
	ZA 9504925	A	19960213	ZA 1995-4925	19950614 <--
PRAI	US 1986-882044	A2	19860703	<--	
	US 1987-67586	A2	19870626	<--	
	US 1988-228640	B2	19880804	<--	
	US 1989-384991	B1	19890728	<--	
	US 1990-630017	B1	19901219	<--	
	US 1991-679526	A2	19910402	<--	
	US 1992-900686	A2	19920617	<--	
	US 1992-936873	A2	19920827	<--	
	US 1988-233177	A	19880816	<--	
	US 1988-244432	A1	19880914	<--	
	EP 1989-909342	A3	19890803	<--	
	WO 1989-US3517	W	19890816	<--	
	US 1989-409383	B1	19890919	<--	
	US 1990-475618	A3	19900206	<--	
	US 1990-480677	B2	19900215	<--	
	US 1991-637969	B1	19910109	<--	
	US 1991-650957	A2	19910205	<--	
	US 1991-769310	B1	19911001	<--	
	US 1991-771876	A3	19911003	<--	
	US 1994-260551	A2	19940616	<--	
	WO 1995-US7240	W	19950607		
AB	This invention relates to a method of directing a therapeutic agent to selected cells, wherein a complex is formed between a polysaccharide capable of interacting with a cell receptor and a therapeutic agent. The resulting complex is administered to a subject, and permitted to be				

internalized into the selected cells through a process known as receptor mediated endocytosis (RME). The polysaccharide may be, for example, arabinogalactan, gum arabic, mannan or hydrolysis products thereof; the therapeutic agent may be, for example, an antiviral agent, a nucleic acid, hormone, steroid, antibody, vitamins, enzymes, chemoprotective or radioprotective agent. The cell receptor may be for example, the asialoglycoprotein receptor or the mannose receptor. A colloidal iron oxide coated with arabinogalactan was prep'd. to target iron to hepatocytes for treatment of iron deficiency anemia. The colloid was cleared by the asialoglycoprotein receptor of hepatocytes and injected iron was identified in the liver, and not in the spleen.

ST drug delivery receptor polysaccharide  
IT Radioprotectants

**Virucides and Virustats**

(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Antibodies  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Corticosteroids, biological studies  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Estrogens  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Hormones  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Nucleic acids  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Polysaccharides, biological studies  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Steroids, biological studies  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(asialoglycoprotein, drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Sialoglycoprotein receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(asialosialoglycoprotein, drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Biological transport  
(endocytosis, receptor-mediated, drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Liver  
(hepatocyte, drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT Receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(mannose, drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT 7439-89-6, Iron, biological studies  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(colloid contg.; drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT 61-19-8, Adenosine monophosphate, reactions 616-91-1,  
N-Acetyl-L-cysteine 41164-36-7, 3-O-(Carboxymethyl)estradiol  
RL: RCT (Reactant)  
(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT 58-05-9, Folinic acid 59-05-2, Methotrexate 6923-42-8,  
6-Methylprednisolone 7705-08-0, Ferric chloride, biological studies  
7758-94-3, Ferrous chloride 9000-01-5, Gum arabic 9036-66-2,  
Arabinogalactan 9036-88-8, Mannan 29984-33-6, Ara-AMP  
RL: RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES

## (Uses)

(drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT 58-05-9DP, Folinic acid, reaction products with polysaccharides  
 59-05-2DP, Methotrexate, reaction products with polysaccharides  
 61-19-8DP, Adenosine monophosphate, reaction products with amino gum arabic  
 arabic 67-43-6DP, Diethylene triaminepentaacetic acid, reaction products with polysaccharides and drugs 616-91-1DP, N-Acetyl-L-cysteine, reaction products with amino gum arabic 6923-42-8DP, 6-Methylprednisolone, reaction products with polysaccharides 9000-01-5DP, Gum arabic, amine derivs., reaction products with drugs 9036-66-2DP, Arabinogalactan, reaction products with DTPA and drugs 9036-88-8DP, Mannan, reaction products with drugs 29984-33-6DP, Ara-AMP, reaction products with arabinogalactan deriv. 41164-36-7DP, 3-O-(Carboxymethyl)estradiol, reaction products with amino gum arabic  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

IT 1332-37-2, Iron oxide, biological studies 9072-19-9, Fucoidan  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (drug delivery to receptors using polysaccharides)

L107 ANSWER 5 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1996:494753 HCAPLUS  
 DN 125:151189  
 TI Therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment  
 IN Hansen, Hans J.; Griffiths, Gary L.; Lentine-jones, Anastasia; Goldenberg, David M.  
 PA Immunomedics, Inc., USA  
 SO U.S., 7 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,328,679.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM C07K016-46  
 ICS A61K039-395  
 NCL 530391700  
 CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
 FAN.CNT 9

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5541297	A	19960730	US 1992-882177	19920511 <--
	US 5061641	A	19911029	US 1988-176421	19880401 <--
	US 5128119	A	19920707	US 1989-392280	19890810 <--
	CA 1335267	A1	19950418	CA 1989-615461	19890929 <--
	AU 9059249	A1	19910108	AU 1990-59249	19900611 <--
	AU 647028	B2	19940317		
	JP 05500800	T2	19930218	JP 1990-509837	19900611 <--
	IL 113168	A1	19960723	IL 1990-113168	19900611 <--
	ZA 9004521	A	19910327	ZA 1990-4521	19900612 <--
	AU 9065214	A1	19910418	AU 1990-65214	19900918 <--
	AU 640698	B2	19930902		
	JP 04505455	T2	19920924	JP 1990-514034	19900918 <--
	JP 07023326	B4	19950315		
	US 5328679	A	19940712	US 1991-760466	19910917 <--
	NO 9104877	A	19920204	NO 1991-4877	19911211 <--
	NO 9200853	A	19920304	NO 1992-853	19920304 <--
	FI 9201146	A	19920317	FI 1992-1146	19920317 <--
	US 5514363	A	19960507	US 1993-1419	19930107 <--
	WO 9323062	A1	19931125	WO 1993-US4136	19930507 <--
	W: CA, JP				
	RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
EP	651646	A1	19950510	EP 1993-910988	19930507 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
JP	08500084	T2	19960109	JP 1993-518731	19930507 <--
	JP 2942356	B2	19990830		
	CA 2118032	C	19980929	CA 1993-2118032	19930507 <--

PRAI	US 5601825	A	19970211	US 1995-452131	19950526 <--
	US 1988-176421	A1	19880401 <--		
	US 1989-364373	B2	19890612 <--		
	US 1989-392280	A2	19890810 <--		
	US 1989-408241	B2	19890918 <--		
	US 1990-518707	B2	19900507 <--		
	US 1990-581913	B2	19900913 <--		
	US 1991-760466	A2	19910917 <--		
	IL 1990-94690	A3	19900611 <--		
	WO 1990-US3142	A	19900611 <--		
	WO 1990-US5196	A	19900918 <--		
	US 1992-882177	A	19920511 <--		
	WO 1993-US4136	W	19930507 <--		
AB	Conjugates useful in cancer or infectious disease therapy comprise a drug or modified toxin (a native toxin devoid of a functioning receptor-binding domain) and a protein which reacts with a substance assocd. with a targeted cell or pathogen. The targeted substance internalizes the conjugate into the cell cytoplasm, and the drug or toxin kills the cell. The protein prior to conjugation has .gtoreq.1 SH group which becomes a site for conjugation to the toxin or drug. Thus, the F(ab')2 fragment of murine anti-B cell lymphoma antibody LL-2 was conjugated with an activated PEG-peptide deriv. linker, and the product was reduced with DTT and reacted with an activated Pseudomonas exotoxin which was modified by removal of the Ia binding domain; the resulting therapeutic agent was purified by gel chromatog.				
ST	toxin immunoconjugate cancer infection therapy				
IT	Leukemia (antibodies to cells of, conjugates with drugs or toxins; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)				
IT	Carcinoma Lymphoma Myeloma Protozoa Sarcoma (antibodies to, conjugates with drugs or toxins; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)				
IT	Pseudomonas (exotoxin of, modified, conjugate with antibody; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)				
IT	Toxins RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (receptor-binding domain-deficient, antibody conjugates; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)				
IT	Linking agents Neoplasm inhibitors (therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)				
IT	Antibodies RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (to protozoa or tumor-assocd. antigens, conjugates with drugs or toxins; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)				
IT	Proteins, specific or class RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (PAP ( pokeweed antiviral protein), conjugates, with antibody; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)				
IT	Polysaccharides, biological studies RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (conjugates, with antibody and drug or toxin; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)				
IT	Abrins				

Ricins  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (conjugates, with antibody; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Toxins  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (diphtheria, conjugates, with antibody; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Biological transport  
 (endocytosis, therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Toxins  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (exo-, conjugates, with antibody; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Sialoglycoproteins  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (gp120env, of HIV, recombinant monoclonal antibody to, Fab'  
 fragment of, conjugate with puromycin; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Virus, animal  
 (human immunodeficiency, infection with, treatment  
 of; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Pharmaceutical dosage forms  
 (immunoconjugates, therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Neoplasm inhibitors  
 (lymphoma, therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Peptides, biological studies  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (lysine-contg., linkers; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Alcohols, biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (polyhydric, conjugates, with antibody and drug or toxin; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (saporins, conjugates, with antibody; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Antigens  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (tumor-assocd., antibodies to, conjugates with drugs or toxins;  
 therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT Toxins  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (.alpha.-, conjugates, with antibody; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT 75037-46-6, Gelonin  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (conjugates, with antibody; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT 541-59-3, Maleimide  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(linker; therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

IT 53-79-2D, Puromycin, immunoconjugates 66-81-9D, Cycloheximide, immunoconjugates 9001-99-4D, RNase, immunoconjugates 9004-54-0D, Dextran, conjugates with antibody and drug or toxin 25322-68-3D, PEG, conjugates with antibody and drug or toxin  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (therapeutic conjugates of toxins and drugs for cancer and infection treatment)

L107 ANSWER 6 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1996:422386 HCAPLUS

DN 125:76341

TI A method for identifying and using compounds that inactivate **HIV-1** and other **retroviruses** by attacking highly conserved **zinc fingers** in the viral nucleocapsid protein

IN **Henderson, Louis E.; Arthur, Larry O.; Rice, William G.**

PA United States Dept. of Health and Human Services, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 58 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C12Q001-18

ICS A61K031-04; A61K031-095; A61K031-12; A61K031-15; A61K031-295;  
 A61K031-30; A61K031-40

CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)

FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9609406	A1	19960328	WO 1995-US11915	19950919 <--
	W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	AU 9535927	A1	19960409	AU 1995-35927	19950919 <--
	EP 782632	A1	19970709	EP 1995-933161	19950919 <--
PRAI	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
	US 1994-312331	A	19940923	<--	
	WO 1995-US11915	W	19950919		
OS	MARPAT 125:76341				
AB	Several classes of compds. (disulfides, <b>maleimides</b> , .alpha.-halogenated ketones, hydrazides, <b>nitric oxide</b> and NO-contg. derivs., cupric ions and complexes thereof, ferric ions and complexes thereof) are provided which can be used to inactivate <b>retroviruses</b> , e.g. <b>HIV-1</b> , by attacking the CCHC <b>zinc fingers</b> of the viral nucleocapsid protein and ejecting the <b>zinc</b> therefrom. In addn., kits for identifying compds. that can react with CCHC <b>zinc fingers</b> of the nucleocapsid proteins of a large no. of different <b>retroviruses</b> have also been developed. The kits of the present invention describe a set of specific tests and reagents that can be used to screen and identify compds. based on their ability to react with and disrupt <b>retroviral zinc fingers</b> in the viral NC proteins and, in turn, inactivate the <b>retrovirus</b> of interest. The effect of e.g. disulfides on <b>HIV-1</b> is included.				
ST	<b>retrovirus nucleocapsid protein zinc finger</b> inactivation; HIV1 nucleocapsid protein zinc finger inactivation				
IT	Fluorometry Nuclear magnetic resonance (detection of <b>zinc</b> dissociation from <b>zinc</b> )				

**finger** in relation to identification and use of compds.  
 inactivating **HIV-1** and other **retroviruses** by  
 attacking highly conserved **zinc fingers** in viral  
 nucleocapsid protein)

IT Electrophoresis and Ionophoresis  
 (gel mobility shift; detection of **zinc** dissocn. from  
**zinc finger** in relation to identification and use of  
 compds. inactivating **HIV-1** and other **retroviruses**  
 by attacking highly conserved **zinc fingers** in viral  
 nucleocapsid protein)

IT Electron acceptors  
**Virucides and Virustats**  
 (identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** and  
 other **retroviruses** by attacking highly conserved **zinc**  
**fingers** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT **Disulfides**  
**Hydrazides**  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** and  
 other **retroviruses** by attacking highly conserved **zinc**  
**fingers** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)  
 (nucleocapsid p11; identification and use of compds. inactivating  
**HIV-1** and other **retroviruses** by attacking highly  
 conserved **zinc fingers** in viral nucleocapsid  
 protein)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (NC(p7) (nucleocapsid, p7), identification and use of compds.  
 inactivating **HIV-1** and other **retroviruses** by  
 attacking highly conserved **zinc fingers** in viral  
 nucleocapsid protein)

IT Nucleotides, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (analogs, identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV**  
**-1** and other **retroviruses** by attacking highly conserved  
**zinc fingers** in viral nucleocapsid protein, and use  
 with addnl. nucleotide analog)

IT Electrophoresis and Ionophoresis  
 (capillary, detection of **zinc** dissocn. from **zinc**  
**finger** in relation to identification and use of compds.  
 inactivating **HIV-1** and other **retroviruses** by  
 attacking highly conserved **zinc fingers** in viral  
 nucleocapsid protein)

IT **Virus, animal**  
 (**equine infectious anemia**, identification  
 and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** and other  
**retroviruses** by attacking highly conserved **zinc**  
**fingers** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT **Ketones**, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (halo, identification and use of compds. inactivating **HIV-1**  
 and other **retroviruses** by attacking highly conserved  
**zinc fingers** in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Chromatography, column and liquid  
 (high-performance, detection of **zinc** dissocn. from  
**zinc finger** in relation to identification and use of  
 compds. inactivating **HIV-1** and other **retroviruses**  
 by attacking highly conserved **zinc fingers** in viral  
 nucleocapsid protein)

IT **Virus, animal**  
 (**human immunodeficiency 1**, identification and use  
 of compds. inactivating **HIV-1** and other **retroviruses**  
 by attacking highly conserved **zinc fingers** in viral  
 nucleocapsid protein)

IT Immunoassay  
 (immunoblotting, detection of zinc dissocn. from zinc finger in relation to identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Virus, animal  
 (lenti-, identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (nucleocapsid, identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Virus, animal  
 (oncogenic, identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Virus, animal  
 (retro-, identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT Conformation and Conformers  
 (zinc-finger motif, identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 7440-50-8, Copper, biological studies 7440-50-8D,  
 Copper, complexes  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (cupric ion; identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 13982-39-3, Zinc-65, biological studies  
 RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (detection of zinc dissocn. from zinc finger in relation to identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 7439-89-6, Iron, biological studies 7439-89-6D, Iron,  
 complexes  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (ferric ion; identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 67-16-3, Thiamine disulfide 69-78-3 94-37-1,  
 Dicyclopentamethylenethiuram disulfide 97-77-8,  
 Tetraethylthiuram disulfide 100-32-3 108-25-8 120-78-5  
 128-53-0, N-Ethylmaleimide 137-26-8, Tetramethylthiuram disulfide 502-55-6, O,O-Diethyldithiobis(thioformate)  
 537-91-7, Bis 3-Nitrophenyl disulfide 589-32-2  
 644-32-6, Benzoyl disulfide 1119-62-6,  
 3,3-Dithiobispropionic acid 1141-88-4 1634-02-2,  
 Tetrabutylthiuram disulfide 2127-03-9, Aldrithiol-2 2461-75-8 2645-22-9, Aldrithiol-4 2889-13-6  
 3696-28-4 3808-87-5, Bis 2,4,5-Trichlorophenyl disulfide 4136-91-8, Tetraisopropylthiuram disulfide 4490-97-5  
 5397-29-5 5428-99-9 7447-39-4, Cupric chloride, biological studies 14193-38-5, trans-1,2-Dithiane-4,5-diol  
 14370-67-3, p-Tolyl disulfoxide 14807-75-1, Formamidine

disulfide dihydrochloride 15658-35-2 16766-09-9  
 20201-05-2, Bis 2-Chloro-5-nitrophenyl disulfide  
 24696-61-5, 2,4-Dinitrophenyl p-tolyl disulfide 29124-55-8  
 29581-98-4 33174-74-2, 2,2-Dithiobis(benzonitrile)  
 35964-48-8 38262-57-6 40897-56-1 61747-35-1  
 66546-28-9 72687-29-7 144189-66-2, 3-Nitrosobenzamide  
 178487-70-2

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies

RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 541-59-3D, Maleimide, derivs. 10102-43-9,

Nitric oxide, biological studies 10102-43-9D,  
 Nitric oxide, derivs.

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein)

IT 30516-87-1, AZT

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (identification and use of compds. inactivating HIV-1 and other retroviruses by attacking highly conserved zinc fingers in viral nucleocapsid protein, and use with addnl. nucleotide analog)

L107 ANSWER 7 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1996:323209 HCAPLUS

DN 125:1364

TI Inhibition of virus by nitric oxide

IN Stamler, Jonathan; Mannick, Joan

PA Brigham and Women's Hospital, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 50 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K038-00

CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

PI WO 9602268 A1 19960201 WO 1995-US8763 19950713 <--  
 W: AU, CA, JP

RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE  
 AU 9529705 A1 19960216 AU 1995-29705 19950713 <--

PRAI US 1994-276057 19940715 <--

WO 1995-US8763 19950713

OS MARPAT 125:1364

AB A method for inhibiting the replication of a virus involves exposing the virus to nitric oxide or a nitric oxide-releasing, -delivering or -transferring substance, particularly administering a virus replication-inhibitory amt. of nitric oxide or a nitric oxide

-releasing substance to an individual having a virus infection. A method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus involves exposing the latent virus to a nitric oxide synthase inhibitor. A method for the treatment of a latent virus infection in an individual involves administering (i) a virus latency-preventing or -reversing amt. of a nitric oxide synthase inhibitor sufficient to render the virus replicative and then (ii) a virus replication-inhibitory

amt. of **nitric oxide** or a **nitric oxide**-releasing substance and a compn. of (i) and (ii) for such treatment, (iii) a prophylactic amt. of NO(ii) to prevent latent virus from becoming replicative.

ST **nitric oxide** virus inhibition; synthase **nitric oxide** inhibitor virus latency

IT Amino acids, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (S-nitroso; inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Proteins, specific or class, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (S-nitrosylated; inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Nitrates, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (and thionitrates; inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Pharmaceutical dosage forms  
**Virucides and Virustats**  
 (inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Nitroso compounds  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Apoptosis  
 (**nitric oxide** for apoptosis prevention)

IT Lymphocyte  
 (**nitric oxide** for apoptosis prevention in lymphocytes)

IT Metals, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (nitroso-metal compds.; inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Lymphocyte  
 (B-cell, **nitric oxide** for apoptosis prevention in lymphocytes)

IT Virus, animal  
 (Epstein-Barr, inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Amines  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (N-nitroso, and N-oxo-N-nitrosoamines; inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Thiols, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (S-nitroso, inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Virus, animal  
 (cytomegalo-, inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

IT Virus, animal  
 (herpes, inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and

method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)  
IT Leukocyte  
(mononuclear, mononuclear cell-produced **nitric oxide**  
inhibition of Epstein-Barr virus replication)  
IT Virus, animal  
(varicella-zoster, inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide**  
species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a  
virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)  
IT 9015-82-1, Angiotensin-converting enzyme  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(S-nitroso inhibitors; inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide**  
species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a  
virus, and method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)  
IT 7665-99-8, Cyclic GMP  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(cGMP role in relation to **nitric oxide** inhibition  
of Epstein-Barr virus replication and apoptosis)  
IT 14402-89-2, Sodium nitroprusside 17035-90-4, NG-Monomethyl-L-arginine  
73466-15-6, S-Nitrosopenicillamine  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species,  
method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for  
the treatment of a latent virus infection)  
IT 59-05-2, Methotrexate 61-73-4, Methylene blue 70-26-8, Ornithine  
70-26-8D, Ornithine, derivs. 244-54-2, Diphenylene iodonium 244-54-2D,  
Diphenylene iodonium, derivs. 2149-70-4, Nitroarginine  
**10102-43-9, Nitric oxide**, biological studies  
50903-99-6, N-Nitro-L-arginine methyl ester 88871-35-6 130770-26-2  
130770-27-3 130770-29-5 130770-32-0 130770-33-1 130770-36-4  
130770-37-5 130770-39-7 130770-41-1 130770-42-2 130812-24-7  
176798-46-2 176798-49-5 176977-65-4 176977-67-6 176977-68-7  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide** species,  
method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and method for  
the treatment of a latent virus infection)  
IT 125978-95-2, **Nitric oxide** synthase  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(inhibitors; inhibition of virus by **nitric oxide**  
species, method for preventing or reversing latency in a virus, and  
method for the treatment of a latent virus infection)

L107 ANSWER 8 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
AN 1996:301304 HCAPLUS  
DN 124:307568  
TI Bio-assimilable boron compounds for treatment of viroid infections in  
animals and plants  
IN Bengsch, Eberhard; Kettrup, Antonius; Polster, Juergen  
PA GSF - Forschungszentrum fuer Umwelt und Gesundheit GmbH, Germany  
SO Ger., 9 pp.  
CODEN: GWXXAW  
DT Patent  
LA German  
IC ICM A61K033-22  
ICS A61K031-69; C12N007-02  
CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)  
Section cross-reference(s): 5  
FAN.CNT 1  

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 4441483	C1	19960404	DE 1994-4441483	19941122 <--
WO 9615798	A2	19960530	WO 1995-EP4494	19951115 <--
WO 9615798	A3	19960808		
W: AU, CA, CN, JP, US				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
AU 9641171	A1	19960617	AU 1996-41171	19951115 <--

AU 716511	B2	20000224		
EP 797445	A2	19971001	EP 1995-939285	19951115 <--
R: CH, DE, DK, FR, GB, NL, SE				
CN 1173135	A	19980211	CN 1995-197433	19951115 <--
JP 10509161	T2	19980908	JP 1995-516536	19951115 <--
US 6133198	A	20001017	US 1998-215764	19981219 <--
PRAI	DE 1994-4441483	A	19941122	<--
	WO 1995-EP4494	W	19951115	
	US 1997-859733	B3	19970521	

AB Assimilable B compds. are effective in treatment of subacute, degenerative, noninflammatory diseases of the central nervous system in humans and other vertebrates caused by infection with subviral particles (e.g. Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, scrapie), as well as in protection of plants from diseases induced by viroids (e.g. potato spindle tuber viroid). Evidence for the effectiveness of B compds. in animals is epidemiol.: geog. areas free of scrapie and bovine spongiform encephalitis are characterized by extremely high B levels in soil and plants. Tomato plants infected with potato spindle tuber viroid and treated with boric acid or borax were protected from the degenerative manifestations of the viroid disease. The treated, viroid-infected plants produced more biomass and fruits than control plants treated with B, and showed a 5-fold higher viroid concn. than infected plants not treated with B, but without development of disease symptoms. Bioavailable Si compds. are antidotes to the phytotoxicity of high B concns. B may be administered to animals in the form of exts. from B-rich plants; Cu compds. are antidotes to excessive B administration in animals.

ST boron compd viroid infection animal plant  
IT Viroid

**Virucides and Virustats**

(bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT Plant  
(exts., boron compds. in; bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT Tomato  
(infection with potato spindle tuber viroid, treatment of; bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT Fertilizer experiment  
(with boron compds., on tomato, viroid effect on)

IT Nervous system  
(central, disease, infection, with viroid; bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT Viroid  
(potato spindle tuber, tomato infection with, treatment of; bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT Plant disease  
(viroid, bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT 7440-21-3D, Silicon, compds.  
RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(antidotes to boron; bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT 7440-50-8D, Copper, compds.  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(antidotes to boron; bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT 7440-42-8D, Boron, compds.  
RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(bio-assimilable boron compds. for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

IT 1303-96-4, Borax 10043-35-3, Boric acid, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU

(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (fertilizer expt. with, viroid effect on; bio-assimilable boron compds.  
 for treatment of viroid infections in animals and plants)

L107 ANSWER 9 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1996:128017 HCAPLUS  
 DN 124:194289  
 TI Cage compounds, their preparation and use as antiviral agents  
 IN Marcuccio, Sebastian Mario; Turner, Kathleen Anne; Holan, George; Osvath,  
 Peter; Sargeson, Alan Mcleod; Weigold, Helmut; Geue, Rodney  
 PA Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 58 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K031-555  
 ICS C07D487-08; C07D495-08; C07D513-08  
 CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 28, 63  
 FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9531202	A1	19951123	WO 1995-AU283	19950517 <--
	W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TT RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	AU 9524397	A1	19951205	AU 1995-24397	19950517 <--
	ZA 9504017	A	19960117	ZA 1995-4017	19950517 <--
PRAI	AU 1994-5656		19940517 <--		
	AU 1994-5720		19940519 <--		
	WO 1995-AU283		19950517		
OS	CASREACT 124:194289; MARPAT 124:194289				
GI	For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.				
AB	A method of treatment and/or prophylaxis of a viral infection comprises administration of a cage compd. [I; M = metal capable of forming hexacoordinate complexes; p = 1-6; m, n = 0, 1; A1-A6 = NH, N, O, S; R1, R2 = H, halo, NO <sub>2</sub> , CN, (substituted) alkyl, OH, (substituted) alkoxy, (substituted) amino, etc.; other positions may be variously substituted]. I are prep'd. by reacting a metal complex having .gtoreq.3 terminal NH <sub>2</sub> groups with HCHO, a base, and a nucleophile optionally contg. a functional group which may react with any coordinated amine also present on the metal complex, leading to encapsulation and formation of a cage mol. Thus, Co complex II [X = Me; Y = (C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> N(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NH] showed an ED <sub>50</sub> of 0.53 .mu.M against HIV-1 in MT-4 cells in vitro, and 3 .mu.M against duck hepatitis B virus in primary duck hepatocyte cultures. The compds. were nontoxic to mice at .ltoreq.50 mg/kg. [Co(sen)].C13 [sen = 5-(4-amino-2-azabutyl)-5-methyl-3,7-diazanonane-1,9-diamine] reacted with paraformaldehyde and n-butanal in MeCN in the presence of NaClO <sub>4</sub> to form II (X = Me; Y = Et). Controlled-release tablets were prep'd. by wet granulation of active ingredient 500, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose 112, lactose 53, and povidone 28 mg, followed by addn. of 7 mg Mg stearate and compression.				
ST	cage compd prep'n virucide; metal cage complex virucide				
IT	Encephalitis (-arthritis, in dog, virus-induced; cage compds.: prep'n. and use as antiviral agents)				
IT	<b>Acquired immune deficiency syndrome</b> Dengue Veterinary medicine Virucides and Virusstats Yellow fever (cage compds.: prep'n. and use as antiviral agents)				

IT Nucleophiles  
RL: RCT (Reactant)  
(cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Alkali metals, biological studies  
Alkaline earth metals  
Transition metals, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(clathrates; cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Duck  
(hepatitis in; cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Felis catus  
(virus-induced arthritis in; cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Canis familiaris  
(virus-induced arthritis/encephalitis in; cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Hepatitis  
(B, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Hepatitis  
(C, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Group VIII element compounds  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(Group 9, complexes, clathrates; cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Virus, animal  
(Japanese encephalitis, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Neoplasm inhibitors  
(adult, T-cell leukemia, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Inflammation inhibitors  
(antiarthritics, for virus-induced canine arthritis/encephalitis and feline arthritis; cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Cyclic compounds  
Heterocyclic compounds  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(cage, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Inclusion compounds  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(clathrates, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Virus, animal  
(cytomegalo-, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Virus, animal  
(flavi-, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Virus, animal  
(hepadna, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Virus, animal  
(herpes, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Virus, animal  
(herpes simplex 2, herpes genitalis from, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Virus, animal  
(herpes simplex, herpes simplex labialis from, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Mononucleosis  
(infectious, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT Hepatitis  
(non-A, non-B, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    Amines, reactions  
 RL: RCT (Reactant)  
       (poly-, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    **Virus, animal**  
       (retro-, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    Amines, reactions  
 RL: RCT (Reactant)  
       (tri-, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    Virus, animal  
       (varicella-zoster, herpes zoster from, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    Virus, animal  
       (varicella-zoster, varicella from, cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    85663-94-1P  
 RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
       (cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    85663-96-3  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
       (cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    173781-88-9P    173781-93-6P    173781-94-7P    173782-15-5P    173782-16-6P  
 173782-21-3P    173782-34-8P    173782-42-8P    173782-43-9P    173782-47-3P  
 173782-50-8P    173782-51-9P    173935-93-8P  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
       (cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

IT    7439-88-5D, Iridium, clathrates **7439-89-6D**, Iron, clathrates  
 7439-93-2D, Lithium, clathrates    7439-95-4D, Magnesium, clathrates  
 7439-96-5D, Manganese, clathrates    7439-97-6D, Mercury, clathrates  
 7440-02-0D, Nickel, clathrates    7440-06-4D, Platinum, clathrates  
 7440-18-8D, Ruthenium, clathrates    7440-22-4D, Silver, clathrates  
 7440-23-5D, Sodium, clathrates    7440-32-6D, Titanium, clathrates  
 7440-43-9D, Cadmium, clathrates    7440-47-3D, Chromium, clathrates  
 7440-48-4D, Cobalt, clathrates **7440-50-8D**, Copper, clathrates  
 7440-62-2D, Vanadium, clathrates    7440-66-6D, Zinc, clathrates  
 7440-74-6D, Indium, clathrates    71935-78-9    85664-04-6    85664-05-7  
 85664-06-8    85664-07-9    85664-12-6    91002-83-4    91002-85-6  
 91002-89-0    107247-40-5    109636-90-0    114595-74-3    121858-89-7  
 129942-30-9    136230-86-9    158252-47-2    165600-27-1    165600-32-8  
 165600-33-9    173781-75-4    173781-76-5    173781-77-6    173781-78-7  
 173781-79-8    173781-80-1    173781-81-2    173781-82-3    173781-83-4  
 173781-84-5    173781-85-6    173781-86-7    173781-87-8    173781-89-0  
 173781-90-3    173781-91-4    173781-92-5    173781-95-8    173781-96-9  
 173781-97-0    173781-98-1    173781-99-2    173782-00-8    173782-01-9  
 173782-02-0    173782-03-1    173782-04-2    173782-05-3    173782-06-4  
 173782-07-5    173782-08-6    173782-09-7    173782-10-0    173782-11-1  
 173782-12-2    173782-13-3    173782-14-4    173782-17-7    173782-18-8  
 173782-19-9    173782-20-2    173782-22-4    173782-23-5    173782-24-6  
 173782-25-7    173782-26-8    173782-27-9    173782-28-0    173782-29-1  
 173782-30-4    173782-31-5    173782-32-6    173782-33-7    173782-35-9  
 173782-36-0    173782-37-1    173782-38-2    173782-39-3    173782-40-6  
 173782-41-7    173782-44-0    173782-45-1    173782-46-2    173782-48-4  
 173782-49-5    173782-52-0    173782-53-1    173782-54-2    173782-55-3  
 173782-56-4    173782-57-5    173782-59-7    173782-60-0    173782-61-1  
 173782-63-3    173935-87-0    173935-88-1    173935-89-2    173935-90-5  
 173935-91-6    173935-92-7    173935-94-9    173935-95-0    173935-96-1  
 173935-97-2    173935-98-3    173935-99-4    173936-00-0    173936-01-1  
 173936-02-2    173936-03-3    173936-04-4    173936-05-5    173936-06-6  
 173936-07-7    173936-08-8    173936-09-9    173936-10-2    173936-11-3  
 173936-12-4    173936-13-5    173936-14-6    173936-15-7    173936-16-8  
 174060-23-2    174171-98-3    174171-99-4    174172-00-0    174388-83-1

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU

(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)  
 IT 50-00-0, Formaldehyde, reactions 123-72-8, n-Butanal 7084-11-9,  
 1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride 13408-73-6  
 30525-89-4, Paraformaldehyde 82796-46-1 174172-01-1  
 RL: RCT (Reactant)  
 (cage compds.: prepn. and use as antiviral agents)

L107 ANSWER 10 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1995:884218 HCAPLUS

DN 124:135681

TI Anti-HIV drugs

IN Shoji, Shozo; Tachibana, Kuniomi

PA Nissui Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SO PCT Int. Appl., 20 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

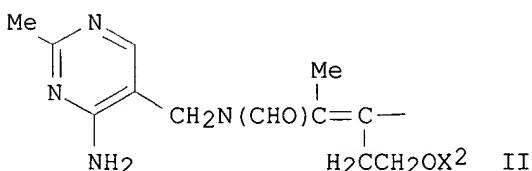
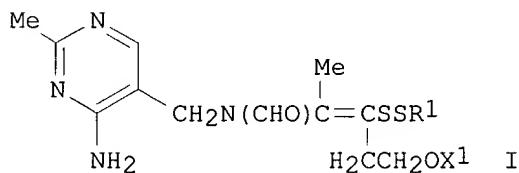
LA Japanese

IC ICM A61K031-505

CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9520388	A1	19950803	WO 1995-JP85	19950125 <--
	W: CA, JP, KR, US				
	RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
	CA 2180732	AA	19950803	CA 1995-2180732	19950125 <--
	EP 830862	A1	19980325	EP 1995-906519	19950125 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE				
	US 5886000	A	19990323	US 1996-676224	19960723 <--
PRAI	JP 1994-7160		19940126		<--
	JP 1994-173042		19940726		<--
	WO 1995-JP85		19950125		
OS	MARPAT	124:135681			
GI					



AB An anti-HIV drug, anti-HIV activity synergist, and AIDS preventive and remedy, each contg. as the active ingredient a vitamin B1 deriv. (I or II) such as thiamin disulfide, bisbentiamine, bisbutythiamin, bisibutiamine, alitiamin, fursultiamine or octotiamine, or a salt thereof. These drugs can be formulated into any dosage forms and are useful for preventing and treating AIDS, because they have the effect of inhibiting the growth of HIV on early infected cells without killing the cells and both of the cytocidal and HIV-killing effects on the cells that have come to produce HIV continuously.

ST HIV virucide vitamin B1 deriv

IT **Virucides and Virustats**  
     (vitamin B1 derivs. as anti-HIV drugs)

IT **Virus, animal**  
     (human immunodeficiency 1, vitamin B1 derivs. as  
         anti-HIV drugs)

IT 59-43-8D, Vitamin B1, derivs. **67-16-3**, Thiamin disulfide  
     137-86-0, Octotiamine 554-44-9, Allithiamine 804-30-8, Fursultiamine  
     2667-89-2, Bisbentiamine 3286-45-1, Bisbutythiamine 3286-46-2,  
     Bisibutiamine 69432-07-1 109125-52-2  
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
         (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
         (vitamin B1 derivs. as anti-HIV drugs)

L107 ANSWER 11 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1995:630120 HCAPLUS  
 DN 123:17876  
 TI Encapsulated and non-encapsulated **nitric oxide**  
     generators used as antimicrobial agents  
 IN Green, Shawn J.; Keefer, Larry K.  
 PA Entremed, Inc., USA; United States Dept. of Health and Human Services  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K009-127

ICS A61K031-04; A61K031-13; A61K031-18; A61K031-20; A61K031-21;  
     A61K031-28; A61K031-30; A61K031-33; A61K031-40; A61K031-44;  
     A61K031-135; A61K031-195; A61K031-445; A61K031-495; A61K31 -535;  
     A61K31 -655

CC **63-6** (Pharmaceuticals)

FAN.CNT 3

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9509612	A1	19950413	WO 1994-US11441	19941007 <--
	W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA, UZ, VN RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	AU 9479722	A1	19950501	AU 1994-79722	19941007 <--

PRAI US 1993-133601 A 19931007 <--  
     WO 1994-US11441 W 19941007 <--

OS MARPAT 123:17876

AB This invention relates to compns. capable of releasing **nitric oxide** and therapeutic methods of use thereof for the treatment of microorganism-related disease states. The compn. comprises one or more **nitric oxide** generators, preferably encapsulated in vesicles, such as liposomes. The compns. are used therapeutically by administration to humans and animals via different routes for the treatment of infectious diseases cause by pathogenic microbes. For example, lactide-glycolide copolymer was treated with [NH2(CH2)2]2N(NO)(NO)H to obtain a polymer-bound NO/nucleophile adduct. The adduct was encapsulated in a liposome and its antimicrobial effects against *Candida albicans*, *Francisella tularensis*, and *Leishmania major* were in vitro tested.

ST antiinfective **nitric oxide** nucleophile adduct

IT Bactericides, Disinfectants, and Antiseptics

Fungicides and Fungistats

Parasiticides

**Virucides and Virustats**

(nitric oxide-releasing compds. as anti-infective  
     agents)

IT Pharmaceutical dosage forms  
     (injections, nitric oxide-releasing compds. as

anti-infective agents)  
IT Pharmaceutical dosage forms  
(liposomes, **nitric oxide**-releasing compds. as  
anti-infective agents)  
IT Pharmaceutical dosage forms  
(sprays, **nitric oxide**-releasing compds. as  
anti-infective agents)  
IT Pharmaceutical dosage forms  
(topical, **nitric oxide**-releasing compds. as  
anti-infective agents)  
IT 111-40-0DP, Bis(2-aminoethyl)amine, reaction products with **nitric oxide** and glycolide-lactide copolymer 9002-98-6DP, reaction products with **nitric oxide** 9080-67-5DP, Chloromethylstyrene homopolymer, reaction products with propanediamine and **nitric oxide** 10102-43-9DP, **Nitric oxide**, reaction products with aminopolystyrene 23764-31-0DP, n-Propyl 1,3-propanediamine, reaction products with chloromethylstyrene polymer and **nitric oxide** 26780-50-7DP, Glycolide-lactide copolymer, reaction products with bis(aminoethyl)amine-**nitric oxide** adduct  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(**nitric oxide**-releasing compds. as anti-infective agents)  
IT 13826-64-7 89603-57-6 136587-13-8 138475-09-9 146672-58-4  
146724-94-9 146724-96-1 147962-06-9 147962-09-2 164013-70-1  
164013-71-2  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(**nitric oxide**-releasing compds. as anti-infective agents)

L107 ANSWER 12 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
AN 1995:367744 HCPLUS  
DN 122:142577  
TI Pharmaceutical composition for treatment of AIDS  
IN Peltier, Jacques  
PA Fr.  
SO Fr. Demande, 4 pp.  
CODEN: FRXXBL  
DT Patent  
LA French  
IC ICM A61K035-78  
CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI FR 2706307	A1	19941223	FR 1993-7669	19930618 <--
AB	A pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS contains a mixt. of essential oils, an antibiotic, e.g. allicin, a tincture, e.g. arsenicum album, medicinal plants, e.g. roses, and trace elements, e.g. Mg ( no data).			
ST	pharmaceutical compn AIDS treatment			
IT	Essential oils RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (andropogon citratus; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)			
IT	Essential oils RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (cedrus atlantica; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS )			
IT	Essential oils RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (centella asiatica; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS )			
IT	Essential oils RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)			

(*citrus aurantium*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*citrus limon*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*coriandrum sativum*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of  
**AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*eugenia caryophylla*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of  
**AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*humulus lupulus*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*juniperus communis*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of  
**AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*matricaria chamomilla*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of  
**AIDS**)  
IT **Acquired immune deficiency syndrome**  
(pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Antibiotics  
Essential oils  
Rose  
Trace elements, biological studies  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*pinus sibirica*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Birch  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(roots; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*verbena triphylla*; pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(*Thuja occidentalis*, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of  
**AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(basil, *Ocimum basilicum*, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of  
**AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(cajuput, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(eucalyptus, *E. globulus*, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of  
**AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(lemon balm, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Plant  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(medicinal, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of **AIDS**)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(onion, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(peppermint, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(pot marjoram, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(rosemary, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(sandalwood, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(savory, Satureja hortensis, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(savory, Satureja montana, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT Essential oils  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(thyme, Thymus vulgaris, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT Pharmaceutical dosage forms  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(tinctures, pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)  
IT 523-80-8, Apiol 539-86-6, Allicin 1327-53-3, Arsenicum album  
7439-95-4, Magnesium, biological studies 7440-22-4, Silver, biological  
studies 7440-50-8, Copper, biological studies 7440-56-4,  
Germanium, biological studies 7440-57-5, Gold, biological studies  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(pharmaceutical compn. for treatment of AIDS)

L107 ANSWER 13 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
AN 1995:362583 HCAPLUS  
DN 122:115023  
TI Dried hydrogel from hydrophilic-hygroscopic polymer  
IN Mcanalley, Bill H.; Boyd, Stephen; Carpenter, Robert H.; Hall, John E.;  
St. John, Judith; Moore, D. Eric; Weidenbach, Annita; Yates, Kenneth M.  
PA Carrington Laboratories, Inc., USA  
SO PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DT Patent  
LA English  
IC ICM A61L025-00  
ICS A61L015-28; A61L015-60  
CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9500184	A1	19950105	WO 1994-US7066	19940622 <--
	W:	AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, HU, JP, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LU, LV, MG, MN, MW, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SK, UA, UZ, VN			
	RW:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	US 5409703	A	19950425	US 1993-82028	19930624 <--
	CA 2164624	AA	19950105	CA 1994-2164624	19940622 <--
	AU 9471153	A1	19950117	AU 1994-71153	19940622 <--
	EP 705113	A1	19960410	EP 1994-920306	19940622 <--
	R:	AT, BE, DE, DK, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE			
	CN 1127474	A	19960724	CN 1994-192541	19940622 <--
	JP 08511964	T2	19961217	JP 1994-503077	19940622 <--
PRAI	US 1993-82028		19930624 <--		

WO 1994-US7066 19940622 <--  
 AB A therapeutic medical device is described that is comprised of a dried hydrogel of a hydrophilic-hygroscopic polymer, such as an unmodified or modified polymeric carbohydrate, in the form of a solid form. The dried hydrogel is prep'd. by preferably freeze-drying a hydrogel of this polymer in a liq. medium, such as water. The dried hydrogel can be sterilized by radiation or other means so that the sterilized product has a relatively indefinite shelf-life without refrigeration. The resultant dried hydrogel can be transformed into a hydrogel upon absorption of addnl. liq. medium. The described therapeutic device can serve as a dressing for a wound or lesion, drug delivery system, a hemostatic agent and a biol. response modifier. The described therapeutic device enhances the wound healing rate.  
 ST hydrogel wound healing  
 IT Antihistaminics  
 Fungicides and Fungistats  
 Hemostatics  
 Microorganism  
 Neoplasm inhibitors  
 Vaccines  
**Virucides and Virustats**  
 Wound healing promoters  
 (dried hydrogel from hydrophilic-hygroscopic polymer for wound healing)  
 IT Animal growth regulators  
 Antibiotics  
 Polysaccharides, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (dried hydrogel from hydrophilic-hygroscopic polymer for wound healing)  
 IT Medical goods  
 (dressings, dried hydrogel from hydrophilic-hygroscopic polymer for wound healing)  
 IT 60-54-8, Tetracycline 79-57-2, Oxytetracycline 99-76-3, Methylparaben 121-54-0, Benzethonium chloride 1403-66-3, Gentamycin **7439-89-6**, Iron, biological studies 7439-96-5, Manganese, biological studies 7440-48-4, Cobalt, biological studies 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies 9000-30-0, Guar gum 9003-39-8, Plasdone 9004-62-0, Hydroxyethyl cellulose 9005-49-6, Heparin, biological studies 9012-72-0, D-Glucan 37220-17-0, Konjac mannan 110042-95-0, Acemannan RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (dried hydrogel from hydrophilic-hygroscopic polymer for wound healing)

L107 ANSWER 14 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1995:347104 HCPLUS

DN 122:256396

TI Stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents  
 IN Pallenberg, Alexander J.; Branca, Andrew; Marschner, Thomas M.; Patt, Leonard M.

PA Procyte Corp., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 88 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-30

ICS A61K031-44; A61K031-47

CC 1-4 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 29, 62

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9427594	A2	19941208	WO 1994-US6247	19940602 <--
	WO 9427594	A3	19950427		

W. AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, FI, GE, HU, JP, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SD, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA, UZ, VN

RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

CA 2163640 AA 19941208 CA 1994-2163640 19940602 <--  
 AU 9470517 A1 19941220 AU 1994-70517 19940602 <--  
 ZA 9403857 A 19950201 ZA 1994-3857 19940602 <--  
 EP 701439 A1 19960320 EP 1994-919342 19940602 <--  
     R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE  
 ZA 9409336 A 19950808 ZA 1994-9336 19941124 <--  
 PRAI US 1993-71440 19930602 <--  
 WO 1994-US6247 19940602 <--  
 AB Stable copper(I) complexes useful as therapeutic agents comprise a copper(I) ion complexed by a multi-dentate ligand which favors the +1 oxidn. state for copper. The stable copper(I) complexes of the invention are useful as wound healing agents, anti-oxidative agents, anti-inflammatory agents, lipid modulating agents, signal transduction modulating agents, hair growth agents, and anti-viral agents. Exemplary stable copper(I) complexes include neocuproine copper(I) and bathocuproine disulfonic acid copper(I). The synthesis of neocuproine copper(I) complex synthesis is given.  
 ST copper I complex therapeutic agent; neocuproine copper complex therapeutic agent; bathocuproine copper complex therapeutic agent  
 IT Lipids, biological studies  
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
         (metab. modulating agents; stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Signal transduction, biological  
     (modulating agents; stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Antioxidants  
 Inflammation inhibitors  
     **Virucides and Virustats**  
 Wound healing  
     (stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (Epstein-Barr, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (cytomegalo-, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (encephalomyocarditis, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Hair preparations  
     (growth stimulants, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (hepatitis, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT **Virus, animal**  
     (**human T-cell leukemia**  
         **type I**, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT **Virus, animal**  
     (**human T-cell leukemia**  
         **type II**, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (**human herpes**, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT **Virus, animal**  
     (**human immunodeficiency**, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (**rhino-**, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic agents)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (**rubella**, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as

therapeutic agents)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (varicella-zoster, stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands  
         as therapeutic agents)  
 IT 141436-78-4, Protein kinase C  
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
         (inhibitors; stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as  
             therapeutic agents)  
 IT 88475-40-5P 108348-22-7P  
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic  
         preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP  
         (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
         (stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic  
             agents)  
 IT 7440-50-8D, Copper, complexes with bathocuproine disulfonate  
     47823-58-5 73348-75-1D, complexes with copper  
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
         (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
         (stable copper(I) complexes with multidentate ligands as therapeutic  
             agents)

L107 ANSWER 15 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1995:262708 HCPLUS  
 DN 122:45789  
 TI Thiamine disulfide as a potent inhibitor of human immunodeficiency virus  
     (type-1) production  
 AU Shoji, Shozo; Furuishi, Kazuchika; Misumi, Shogo; Miyazaki, Tsuyoshi;  
     Kino, Masayasu; Yamataka, Kazunobu  
 CS Fac. Pharmaceutical Sci., Kumamoto Univ., Kumamoto, 862, Japan  
 SO Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. (1994), 205(1), 967-75  
     CODEN: BBRCA9; ISSN: 0006-291X  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)  
 AB Thiol and disulfide compds. were tested as an anti-HIV drug  
     against transactivator (Tat)-mediated transactivation of HIV-1.  
     Of all the compds. tested, thiamine disulfide, .alpha.-lipoic acid, and  
     N-acetylcysteine significantly depressed HIV-1 Tat activity.  
     Thiamine disulfide alone in these compds. possessing anti-HIV  
     -Tat activity markedly inhibited prodn. of progeny HIV-1 in  
     acute and chronic HIV-1-infected CEM at nontoxic concns. of  
     500.apprx.1000 .mu.M. Thiamine disulfide (500 .mu.M) blocked 99.7% of  
     HIV-1 prodn. after 96 h culture in acute HIV-1 (LAV-1)  
     infection (m.o.i. = 0.002), whereas it inhibited 90.apprx.98% of  
     HIV-1 prodn. in chronic-infected cells (CEM/LAV-1, H9/MN, and  
     Molt-4/IIIB). The results suggest that thiamine disulfide may be  
     important for AIDS chemotherapy.  
 ST AIDS thiamine disulfide HIV1; thiol disulfide antiviral  
     AIDS  
 IT Acquired immune deficiency syndrome  
     Virucides and Virustats  
         (thiamine disulfide as HIV-1 inhibitor for AIDS  
             therapy)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (human immunodeficiency 1, thiamine disulfide as  
         HIV-1 inhibitor for AIDS therapy)  
 IT 67-16-3, Thiamine disulfide 616-91-1, N-Acetylcysteine  
     1200-22-2, .alpha.-Lipoic acid  
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
         (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
         (thiamine disulfide as HIV-1 inhibitor for AIDS  
             therapy)

L107 ANSWER 16 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1995:240029 HCPLUS  
 DN 122:38833

TI Superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis, immunity enhancement, and tumor treatment

IN Pilgrimm, Herbert

PA Silica Gel Ges.m.b.H., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K009-50

ICS A61K049-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

FAN.CNT 3

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9421240	A2	19940929	WO 1994-DE314	19940317 <--
	WO 9421240	A3	19941013		
	W: JP, NO, US				
	RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
	DE 4309333	A1	19940922	DE 1993-4309333	19930317 <--
	DE 4407338	A1	19950907	DE 1994-4407338	19940302 <--
	EP 689430	A1	19960103	EP 1994-912435	19940317 <--
	EP 689430	B1	19970813		
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL, SE				
	JP 08508721	T2	19960917	JP 1994-520523	19940317 <--

PRAI DE 1993-4309333 A 19930317 <--  
DE 1994-4407338 A 19940302 <--  
WO 1994-DE314 W 19940317 <--

AB New superparamagnetic particles useful in medicine for destroying tumors, increasing immunity, and diagnosing conditions are disclosed. Very small superparamagnetic single-domain particles are aggregated and protected against further aggregation by chem. bonding of a reactive stabilizer on the surface of the superparamagnetic particles. These particles thus consist of stable, decomposable aggregates with particle size 10-1000 nm and a defined behavior in a magnetic field. The aggregates consist of several small superparamagnetic single-domain particles of Fe oxide, Fe mixed oxide, or Fe (particle size 3-20 nm) bearing on their surface chem. bound phosphates (including phosphate, diphosphate, polyphosphate, thiophosphate, or phosphonate group-contg. polyalkylene glycols, phosphate group-contg. nucleotides and their oligomers and polymers, and phosphate group-contg. carbohydrates). Both the superparamagnetic aggregates and the reactive stabilizer may be active substances. Thus, a suspension of Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> particles (prepd. by acidification of a soln. of FeCl<sub>2</sub> and FeCl<sub>3</sub>) was treated with estramustine and bis(.omega.-methoxypolyethylene glycol) phosphate and purified by magnetic pptn. to provide an agent for magnetic drug targeting of prostate carcinoma.

ST superparamagnetic particle diagnosis tumor treatment; immunostimulation  
superparamagnetic particle

IT Fusion, biological

(-promoting agents, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized;  
superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity  
enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(derivs., stabilizers; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis  
and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Rare earth oxides

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(iron; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity  
enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Pharmaceuticals

(phosphate group- and phosphonate group-contg., superparamagnetic  
particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis  
and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Nucleotides, biological studies

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (stabilizers; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Algae  
Blood platelet  
Chelating agents  
Erythrocyte  
Fungi  
Immunostimulants  
Leukocyte  
Lymphocyte  
Microorganism  
Monocyte  
Organelle  
Pancreatic islet of Langerhans  
Virus, animal  
(superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Agglutinins and Lectins  
Alkaloids, biological studies  
Alkylating agents, biological  
Amino acids, biological studies  
Animal growth regulators  
Antibiotics  
Antibodies  
Antigens  
Antiseraums  
Catecholamines  
Deoxyribonucleic acids  
Desmodus  
Enzymes  
Haptens  
Hormones  
Interferons  
Neoplasm inhibitors  
Porphyrins  
Ribonucleic acids  
Surfactants  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Diagnosis  
Particles  
(superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (A, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (G, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Nutrients  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (anti-, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Toxins  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(endo-, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(endotoxin-binding, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Leukocyte  
(granulocyte, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Lymphokines and Cytokines  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(interleukins, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Lymphokines and Cytokines  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(lymphotoxin, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Lymphokines and Cytokines  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(macrophage-activating factor, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(neoplasm-inhibiting, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Nucleotides, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(oligo-, stabilizers; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Carbohydrates and Sugars, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(phosphates, stabilizers; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Nucleotides, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(poly-, stabilizers; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(poly-, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Glycoproteins, specific or class  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(selectins, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Magnetic substances  
(superpara-, particles; superparamagnetic particles for use in

diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT Lymphokines and Cytokines  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (tumor necrosis factor, superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT 154-87-0, Cocarboxylase 1344-09-8, Sodium silicate 4420-74-0,  
 3-Mercaptopropyltrimethoxysilane 11138-49-1, Sodium aluminate 24991-55-7D, polyphosphates 63008-89-9 70700-21-9 70700-23-1  
 89319-19-7D, silanetriol derivs. 159097-81-1 159122-08-4  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (stabilizer; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT 50-07-7, Mitomycin C 2998-57-4, Estramustine 9001-91-6D, Plasminogen, complex with streptokinase activator 9002-01-1, Streptokinase 9011-18-1, Sodium dextran sulfate 9039-53-6, Urokinase 14596-37-3, Phosphorus-32, biological studies 23214-92-8, Doxorubicin 37205-61-1, Proteinase inhibitor 56390-09-1, Epirubicin hydrochloride 81669-57-0, Anistreplase 139639-23-9, Tissue plasminogen activator  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (superparamagnetic particle-immobilized; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT 1317-61-9P, Iron oxide (Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>), biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT 7439-89-6, Iron, biological studies 7439-89-6D, Iron, mixed oxides 12009-00-6, Barium iron oxide (BaFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) 12018-79-0, Copper iron oxide (CuFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) 12023-25-5, Iron strontium oxide (Fe<sub>2</sub>SrO<sub>4</sub>) 12042-18-1, Aluminum iron oxide (AlFeO<sub>3</sub>) 12052-28-7, Cobalt iron oxide (CoFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) 12063-10-4, Iron manganese oxide (Fe<sub>2</sub>MnO<sub>4</sub>) 12063-19-3, Iron zinc oxide (Fe<sub>2</sub>ZnO<sub>4</sub>) 12068-86-9, Iron magnesium oxide (Fe<sub>2</sub>MgO<sub>4</sub>) 12443-11-7, Chromium iron oxide (CrFeO<sub>3</sub>) 159845-80-4, Beryllium iron oxide (BeFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>)  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

IT 1309-37-1P, Iron oxide (Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (.gamma.-; superparamagnetic particles for use in diagnosis and immunity enhancement and tumor treatment)

L107 ANSWER 17 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1995:235048 HCPLUS  
 DN 122:17227  
 TI Immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly soluble drugs  
 IN Remon, Jean Paul  
 PA Universiteit Gent Laboratorium Voor Farmaceutische Technologie, Belg.  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K009-16  
 CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
 FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----

PI WO 9423700 A1 19941027 WO 1994-BE29 19940421 <--  
 W: AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, HU,  
 JP, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LU, LV, MG, MN, MW, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,  
 RU, SD, SE, SK, UA, US, UZ, VN  
 RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE,  
 BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 BE 1006990 A5 19950207 BE 1993-407 19930422 <--  
 CA 2161016 AA 19941027 CA 1994-2161016 19940421 <--  
 AU 9464215 A1 19941108 AU 1994-64215 19940421 <--  
 EP 695172 A1 19960207 EP 1994-911799 19940421 <--  
 EP 695172 B1 19971217  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE  
 JP 09500093 T2 19970107 JP 1994-522562 19940421 <--  
 JP 2960169 B2 19991006  
 AT 161174 E 19980115 AT 1994-911799 19940421 <--  
 ES 2113095 T3 19980416 ES 1994-911799 19940421 <--  
 PRAI BE 1993-407 19930422 <--  
 WO 1994-BE29 19940421 <--  
 AB A solid prepn. for a substantially immediate release of an active agent with low or very low solv., which contains the active agent dissolved in a solubilizer, said dissolved active agent being contained in solid particles which are agglomerated into a system of agglomerated particles which is not a matrix forming system. Thus, 5 g nifedipine (I) was dissolved in 95 g of Cetiol HE (PEG-7 glyceryl cocoate) at 50.degree. and the soln. was mixed with 375 g of water and 375 g microcryst. cellulose (Avicel PH 101). The above mixt. was then extruded and spheronized to obtain pellets which were dried at 50.degree.. In a dissoln. study of above pellets 50% of I was released in 1 h.  
 ST immediate release solid pharmaceutical solv; nifedipine immediate release pellet Cetiol HE  
 IT Antiarrhythmics  
   Anticoagulants and Antithrombotics  
   Anticonvulsants and Antiepileptics  
   Bronchodilators  
   Fungicides and Fungistats  
   Immunosuppressants  
   Pharmaceutical dosage forms  
   Solubilizers  
   Surfactants  
   Tuberculosstatics  
     **Virucides and Virustats**  
     (immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)  
 IT Fatty acids, biological studies  
   Oils  
   RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
     (immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)  
 IT Hormones  
   RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
     (immediate-release solid pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)  
 IT Therapeutics  
   (chemo-, immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)  
 IT Glycerides, biological studies  
   RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
     (coco mono-, ethoxylated, immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)  
 IT Pharmaceutical natural products  
   RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
     (digitalis, immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)  
 IT Alcohols, biological studies  
   RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
     (fatty, immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)  
 IT Castor oil

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (hydrogenated, ethoxylated, immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage  
 forms of poorly sol. drugs)

IT Solvents  
 (polar, immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol.  
 drugs)

IT 50-02-2, Dexamethasone 50-02-2D, Dexamethasone, esters 50-06-6,  
 Phenobarbital, biological studies 50-23-7, Hydrocortisone 50-23-7D,  
 Hydrocortisone, esters 50-24-8, Prednisolone 50-24-8D, Prednisolone,  
 esters 50-33-9, Phenylbutazone, biological studies 50-47-5,  
 Desipramine 50-49-7, Imipramine 50-52-2, Thioridazine 50-53-3,  
 Chlorpromazine, biological studies 50-55-5, Reserpine 50-78-2,  
 Acetylsalicylic acid 51-52-5, Propylthiouracil 52-01-7, Spironolactone  
 52-53-9, Verapamil 52-86-8, Haloperidol 53-03-2, Prednisone  
 53-03-2D, Prednisone, esters 53-06-5, Cortisone 53-06-5D, Cortisone,  
 esters 53-33-8, Paramethasone 53-33-8D, Paramethasone, esters  
 53-86-1, Indomethacin 54-05-7, Chloroquine 54-31-9, Furosemide  
 55-65-2, Guanethidine 56-04-2, Methylthiouracil 57-27-2, Morphine,  
 biological studies 57-42-1, Pethidine 57-63-6, Ethinylestradiol  
 57-66-9, Probenecid 58-18-4, Methyltestosterone 58-25-3,  
 Chlordiazepoxide 58-27-5, Menadione 58-54-8, Ethacrynic acid  
 58-74-2, Papaverine 58-93-5, Hydrochlorothiazide 58-94-6,  
 Chlorothiazide 59-66-5, Acetazolamide 59-92-7, Levodopa, biological  
 studies 61-68-7, Mefenamic acid 63-42-3, Lactose 63-74-1,  
 Sulfonamide 69-23-8, Fluphenazine 71-58-9, Medroxyprogesterone acetate  
 72-44-6, Methaqualone 72-69-5, Nortriptyline 73-48-3 76-73-3,  
 Secobarbital 77-36-1, Chlortalidone 82-92-8, Cyclizine 84-80-0,  
 Phytomenadione 91-33-8, Benzthiazide 97-77-8, Disulfiram  
 113-15-5, Ergotamine 113-59-7, Chlorprothixene 117-89-5,  
 Trifluoperazine 120-97-8, Diclofenamide 124-94-7, Triamcinolone  
 124-94-7D, Triamcinolone, esters 125-40-6, Secbutabarbital 127-31-1,  
 Fludrocortisone 128-62-1, Noscapine 129-20-4, Oxyphenbutazone  
 130-95-0, Quinine 133-67-5, Trichloromethiazide 135-09-1,  
 Hydroflumethiazide 146-54-3, Trifluopromazine 298-81-7,  
 8-Methoxypsoralen 303-49-1, Clomipramine 315-30-0, Allopurinol  
 346-18-9, Polythiazide 359-83-1, Pentazocine 364-62-5, Metoclopramide  
 364-98-7, Diazoxide 378-44-9, Betamethasone 378-44-9D, Betamethasone,  
 esters 396-01-0, Triamteren 434-07-1, Oxymetholone 439-14-5,  
 Diazepam 447-41-6, Buphenine 452-35-7, Ethoxzolamide 469-62-5,  
 Dextropropoxyphene 484-23-1, Dihydralazine 525-66-6, Propranolol  
 530-78-9, Flufenamic acid 536-21-0, Norfeneferine 599-79-1,  
 Sulfasalazine 637-07-0, Clofibrate 804-10-4, Carbocromen 846-49-1,  
 Lorazepam 1668-19-5, Doxepine 2609-46-3, Amiloride 3313-26-6,  
 Thiothixene 3562-84-3, Benzbromarone 3575-80-2, Melperone 4093-35-0,  
 Bromopride 4205-90-7, Clonidine 6452-71-7, Oxprenolol  
**7439-89-6D**, Iron, salts 7439-93-2D, Lithium, salts 7439-95-4D,  
 Magnesium, salts 9004-32-4, Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose 10418-03-8,  
 Stanozolol 11032-41-0, Cogergocrine 13392-18-2, Fenoterol  
 14556-46-8, Bupranolol 15307-86-5, Diclofenac 15676-16-1, Sulpiride  
 15687-27-1, Ibuprofen 16662-47-8, Gallopamil 19216-56-9, Prazosin  
 21829-25-4, Nifedipine 22071-15-4, Ketoprofen 22204-53-1, Naproxen  
 22664-55-7, Metipranolol 24815-24-5, Rescinnamine 25322-68-3, Peg  
 25322-68-3D, Peg, derivs. 25614-03-3, Bromocriptine 25717-80-0,  
 Molsidomine 25812-30-0, Gemfibrozil 27848-84-6, Nicergoline  
 28109-92-4, Methylxanthine 28797-61-7, Pirenzepine 28860-95-9,  
 Carbidopa 29122-68-7, Atenolol 36330-85-5, Fenbufen 36894-69-6,  
 Labetalol 37148-27-9, Clenbuterol 38194-50-2, Sulindac 42399-41-7,  
 Diltiazem 51481-61-9, Cimetidine 52468-60-7, Flunarizine 57808-66-9,  
 Domperidone

IT RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)

IT 511-12-6, Dihydroergotamine

IT RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (immediate-release solid pharmaceutical dosage forms poorly sol. drugs)

IT 9004-34-6, Cellulose, biological studies

IT RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(microcryst.; immediate-release pharmaceutical dosage forms of poorly sol. drugs)

L107 ANSWER 18 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1994:686597 HCPLUS  
 DN 121:286597  
 TI Preparation of superparamagnetic particles for diagnostic and therapeutic use  
 IN Pilgrimm, Herbert Dr  
 PA Silica gel GmbH Adsorptions-Technik, Germany  
 SO Ger. Offen., 13 pp.  
 CODEN: GWXXBX  
 DT Patent  
 LA German  
 IC ICM A61K049-00  
 ICS H01F001-28; C07F009-02; C07H021-04  
 ICA G01N024-08; C12N013-00  
 CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
 FAN.CNT 3

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 4309333	A1	19940922	DE 1993-4309333	19930317 <--
DE 4407338	A1	19950907	DE 1994-4407338	19940302 <--
WO 9421240	A2	19940929	WO 1994-DE314	19940317 <--
WO 9421240	A3	19941013		
W: JP, NO, US				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
EP 689430	A1	19960103	EP 1994-912435	19940317 <--
EP 689430	B1	19970813		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL, SE				
JP 08508721	T2	19960917	JP 1994-520523	19940317 <--
AT 156706	E	19970815	AT 1994-912435	19940317 <--
DE 4427821	A1	19960201	DE 1994-4427821	19940727 <--
PRAI DE 1993-4309333	A	19930317 <--		
DE 1994-4407338	A	19940302 <--		
WO 1994-DE314	W	19940317 <--		
AB Superparamagnetic single-domain particles of Fe, Fe oxide, or mixed Fe oxides (particle size 3-20 nm) are prep'd. which bear surface-bound polyalkylene glycol (thio)phosphates or (thio)phosphonates, nucleotide or oligonucleotide phosphates, or carbohydrate phosphates contg. functional groups for attachment to pharmaceuticals or tissue-specific binding substances (e.g. antigen, antibody, nucleic acid, protein A, lectin). These particles may be used in combination with a magnetic field for destruction of tumors and stimulation of immune function (magnetic drug targeting), and for diagnosis.				
ST superparamagnetic iron oxide particle diagnosis therapeutic				
IT Rare earth oxides				
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (iron-contg.; superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)				
IT Diagnosis				
Magnetic substances				
Particles				
(superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)				
IT Amino acids, biological studies				
Catecholamines				
Nucleotides, biological studies				
Porphyridins				
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)				
IT Algae				
Blood platelet				
Cell				
Erythrocyte				
Fungi				
Lymphocyte				

Microorganism  
 Monocyte  
 Organelle  
 Pancreatic islet of Langerhans  
 Virus  
 (superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic particle  
 prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Agglutinins and Lectins  
 Alkaloids, biological studies  
 Alkylating agents, biological  
 Animal growth regulators  
 Antibiotics  
 Antibodies  
 Antigens  
 Antiseraums  
 Deoxyribonucleic acids  
 Enzymes  
 Haptens  
 Hormones  
 Interferons  
 Ribonucleic acids  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic particle  
 prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (A, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic particle  
 prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (G, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic particle  
 prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Nutrients  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (anti-, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic  
 particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Toxins  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (endo-, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic  
 particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (endotoxin-binding, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated;  
 superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (esters, (thio)phosphate and (thio)phosphonate esters;  
 superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Leukocyte  
 (granulocyte, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic  
 particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Lymphokines and Cytokines  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (interleukins, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic  
 particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Lymphokines and Cytokines  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (lymphotoxin, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic  
 particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Lymphokines and Cytokines  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (macrophage-activating factor, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated;  
 superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)  
 IT Nucleotides, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (oligo-, superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and

therapeutic use)

IT Carbohydrates and Sugars, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (phosphates, superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (polymers, superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

IT Glycoproteins, specific or class  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (selectins, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

IT Lymphokines and Cytokines  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (tumor necrosis factor, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (tumor-inhibiting, superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

IT 70700-21-9 159097-81-1  
 RL: RCT (Reactant)  
 (superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

IT 1317-61-9, Iron oxide (Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>), biological studies 1332-37-2, Iron oxide, biological studies **7439-89-6**, Iron, biological studies  
**7439-89-6D**, Iron, mixed oxides 11129-48-9, Zinc ferrite  
 11138-11-7, Barium iron oxide 12018-79-0, Copper iron oxide  
 12052-28-7, Cobalt iron oxide 12063-10-4, Manganese iron oxide  
 12063-19-3, Zinc ferrite 12627-93-9, Strontium iron oxide 12678-40-9,  
 Aluminum iron oxide 12737-27-8, Chromium iron oxide 12789-35-4,  
 Magnesium iron oxide 159101-50-5, Beryllium iron oxide  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

IT 50-07-7, Mitomycin C 154-87-0, Cocarboxylase 2998-57-4 9001-91-6D,  
 Plasminogen, streptokinase complexes 9002-01-1, Streptokinase  
 9002-01-1D, Streptokinase, plasminogen complexes 9004-74-4D,  
 polyphosphate ester 9039-53-6, Urokinase 14596-37-3D, Phosphorus-32,  
 compds., biological studies 25322-68-3D, derivs., (thio)phosphate and  
 (thio)phosphonate esters 25322-69-4D, Poly(propylene glycol), derivs.,  
 (thio)phosphate and (thio)phosphonate esters 37205-61-1,  
 Proteinase inhibitor 56390-09-1, Epirubicin hydrochloride 66198-48-9,  
 Desmodur 70700-23-1 81669-57-0, Anistreplase 106392-12-5D, Ethylene  
 glycol/propylene glycol block copolymer, derivs., (thio)phosphate and  
 (thio)phosphonate esters 139639-23-9, Tissue-type plasminogen activator  
 159122-08-4  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (superparamagnetic particle-conjugated; superparamagnetic particle  
 prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

IT 1309-37-1, Ferric oxide, biological studies  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (.gamma.-phase; superparamagnetic particle prepn. for diagnostic and therapeutic use)

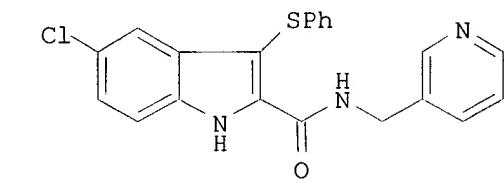
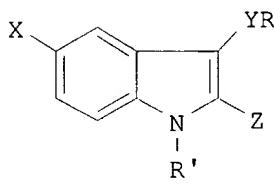
L107 ANSWER 19 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1994:655644 HCAPLUS  
 DN 121:255644  
 TI Indole derivatives as inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase  
 IN Williams, Theresa M.; Ciccarone, Terrence M.; Saari, Walfred S.; Wai, John  
 S.; Greenlee, William J.; Balani, Suresh K.; Goldman, Mark E.; Hoffman,  
 Jacob M. Jr; Lumma, William C. Jr; et al.  
 PA Merck and Co., Inc., USA; Theoharides, Sharon, A.  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 144 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DT Patent  
 LA English

IC ICM C07D209-30  
ICS A61K031-40

CC 27-11 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
Section cross-reference(s): 1, 63

FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9419321	A1	19940901	WO 1994-US1694	19940215 <--
	W: AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, FI, HU, JP, KR, KZ, LK, LV, MG, MN, MW, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SD, SK, UA, UZ RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	CA 2156420	AA	19940901	CA 1994-2156420	19940215 <--
	AU 9462542	A1	19940914	AU 1994-62542	19940215 <--
	BR 9405737	A	19951205	BR 1994-5737	19940215 <--
	EP 686148	A1	19951213	EP 1994-909663	19940215 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE				
	CN 1119856	A	19960403	CN 1994-191586	19940215 <--
	JP 08507067	T2	19960730	JP 1994-519119	19940215 <--
	HU 74614	A2	19970128	HU 1995-2468	19940215 <--
	PL 175788	B1	19990226	PL 1994-310410	19940215 <--
	US 5527819	A	19960618	US 1995-488957	19950607 <--
	FI 9503954	A	19950823	FI 1995-3954	19950823 <--
	NO 9503308	A	19951024	NO 1995-3308	19950823 <--
PRAI	US 1993-21925		19930224	<--	
	US 1991-756013		19910906	<--	
	US 1992-832260		19920207	<--	
	US 1992-866765		19920409	<--	
	WO 1994-US1694		19940215	<--	
	US 1994-274101		19940711	<--	
OS	MARPAT 121:255644				
GI					



II

AB Novel indole compds. inhibit **HIV** reverse transcriptase (**HIV RTR**), and are useful in the prevention or treatment of infection by **HIV** and in the treatment of **AIDS**. The described compds. include I [X = H, Cl, F, Br, NO<sub>2</sub>, cyano, OH, alkoxy, (di)(alkyl)amino, alkylamido, alkylsulfonamido; Y = S, SO, SO<sub>2</sub>, O; R = (un)substituted alkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, dialkylamino (except when Y = O); Z = (un)substituted CONH<sub>2</sub>, CSNH<sub>2</sub>, alkanoyl, alkoxy carbonyl, aminomethyl, cyano, etc.; R' = H, CHO, acyl, (un)substituted CONH<sub>2</sub>] and their salts and esters. Approx. 180 I are prep'd., listed, and/or claimed. For example, 5-chloroindole-2-carboxylic acid was treated with excess NaH in DMF and then with PhSSPh to give its 3-(phenylthio) deriv., which was amidated with 3-(aminomethyl)pyridine using BOP reagent and Et<sub>3</sub>N in DMF to give title compd. II, a preferred compd. I inhibited **HIV** RTR in vitro with IC<sub>50</sub> of 3-35 nM for the most preferred compds. I also inhibited viral spread of **HIV** in cell cultures, with 95% inhibitory concns. (CIC<sub>95</sub>) of 3-400 nM for preferred compds.

ST indole prepn inhibitor **HIV** reverse transcriptase; antiviral indole prepn; **AIDS** treatment indole prepn

IT **Virucides and Virustats**  
(prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of **HIV** reverse transcriptase)

IT **Acquired immune deficiency syndrome**  
(treatment; prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of **HIV**)

reverse transcriptase)

IT **Acquired immune deficiency syndrome**  
 (-related complex, treatment; prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase)

IT **Virus, animal**  
 (human immunodeficiency, infection, treatment;  
 prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase)

IT 79-37-8DP, Oxalyl chloride, reaction products with indolecarboxylic acid derivs. 14204-24-1P, N-(Phenylthio)succinimide 24621-70-3P,  
 2-(Hydroxymethyl)indole 72716-86-0P, 4-Cyano-2-methoxypyridine  
 118427-37-5P, Ethyl 3-phenylthio-5-chloroindole-2-carboxylate  
 118427-38-6P, 5-Chloro-3-phenylthioindole-2-carboxylic acid  
 124312-73-8P, 2-Aminomethyl-1-methylimidazole 143232-22-8P,  
 3-(Phenylthio)indole-2-carboxaldehyde 143232-23-9P, 2-(Phenylthiomethyl)indole 143232-24-0P, 3-(Phenylthio)-2-(phenylthiomethyl)indole 143232-25-1P, N-Methoxy-N-methyl-3-(phenylthio)indole-2-carboxamide 148899-66-5P, N-Methoxy-N-methyl-5-chloro-3-(phenylthio)indole-2-carboxamide 148900-64-5P,  
 3-(Phenylthio)indole-2-carboxamide 148900-65-6P, 2-(Aminomethyl)-3-(phenylthio)indole 148900-66-7P, N-Methoxy-N-methylfuran-3-carboxamide  
 148900-68-9P 148900-69-0P, 4-(Aminomethyl)-2-methoxypyridine  
 158561-62-7P 158561-63-8DP, dimeric acid chloride deriv. 158561-63-8P  
 158561-64-9P 158561-65-0P 158561-66-1P 158561-80-9P,  
 5-Chloro-3-phenylsulfinylindole-2-carboxylic acid 158561-81-0P, Ethyl 3-phenylsulfonyl-5-chloroindole-2-carboxylate 158561-82-1P,  
 2-Carboethoxy-5-chloro-1-phenylsulfonylindole-3-sulfonic acid  
 158561-83-2P, 2-Carboethoxy-5-chloro-1-phenylsulfonylindole-3-cyclopropylsulfonamide 158561-84-3P, 2-Carboethoxy-5-chloro-1-phenylsulfonylindole-3-sulfonyl chloride 158561-85-4P 158561-86-5P,  
 2-Carboethoxy-5-chloro-1-phenylsulfonylindole-3-phenylsulfonamide  
 158561-87-6P 158561-89-8DP, dimeric acid chloride deriv.  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (intermediate; prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase)

IT 26868-66-6P, Ethyl 5-chloro-3-benzylindole-2-carboxylate 56366-45-1P  
 116757-24-5P 118427-37-5P 143246-73-5P, 2-Phenylsulfinylmethyl-3-phenylthioindole 148472-83-7P 148473-16-9P, 5-Chloro-3-phenylthioindole-2-carboxamide 148473-17-0P 148473-18-1P  
 148473-19-2P 148473-20-5P, 5-Chloro-3-phenylsulfinylindole-2-carboxamide  
 148473-24-9P, Methyl 5-chloro-3-phenylthioindole-2-carboxylate  
 148885-71-6P 148885-73-8P 148885-74-9P 148899-62-1P 148899-63-2P  
 148899-64-3P 148899-65-4P 148899-66-5P 148899-67-6P 148899-68-7P  
 148899-69-8P 148899-70-1P 148899-71-2P 148899-72-3P 148899-73-4P  
 148899-76-7P 148899-77-8P 148899-78-9P 148899-79-0P 148899-80-3P  
 148899-81-4P 148899-82-5P, N-Ethyl-5-chloro-3-phenylthioindole-2-carboxamide 148899-83-6P 148899-84-7P 148899-85-8P 148899-86-9P  
 148899-87-0P 148899-88-1P 148899-89-2P 148899-90-5P 148899-91-6P  
 148899-92-7P 148899-93-8P 148899-94-9P 148899-96-1P 148899-97-2P  
 148899-98-3P 148899-99-4P 148900-01-0P 148900-03-2P 148900-04-3P  
 148900-05-4P 148900-06-5P 148900-07-6P 148900-09-8P 148900-10-1P  
 148900-11-2P 148900-12-3P 148900-13-4P 148900-15-6P 148900-16-7P  
 148900-18-9P, N-Benzyl-3-phenylsulfonyl-5-chloroindole-2-carboxamide  
 148900-19-0P 148900-21-4P 148900-22-5P 148900-23-6P 148900-24-7P  
 148900-25-8P 148900-30-5P 148900-36-1P 148900-37-2P 148900-38-3P  
 148900-39-4P, 2-Phenylcarboxamidomethyl-3-phenylthioindole 148900-40-7P  
 148900-41-8P 148900-42-9P 148900-43-0P 148900-44-1P 148900-45-2P  
 148900-46-3P 148900-47-4P, 2-Benzoyl-5-chloro-3-phenylthioindole  
 148900-48-5P 148900-49-6P 148900-50-9P 148900-51-0P 148900-52-1P  
 148900-53-2P 148900-54-3P 148900-55-4P 148900-56-5P 148900-57-6P  
 148900-58-7P 148900-59-8P 148900-60-1P 148900-61-2P 148900-62-3P,  
 5-Chloro-3-phenylthioindole-2-thiocarboxamide 158560-96-4P  
 158560-97-5P 158560-98-6P 158560-99-7P 158561-00-3P 158561-01-4P  
 158561-02-5P 158561-03-6P 158561-04-7P 158561-05-8P 158561-06-9P  
 158561-07-0P 158561-08-1P 158561-09-2P 158561-10-5P 158561-11-6P  
 158561-12-7P 158561-13-8P 158561-14-9P 158561-15-0P 158561-16-1P

158561-17-2P 158561-18-3P 158561-19-4P 158561-20-7P 158561-21-8P  
 158561-22-9P 158561-23-0P 158561-24-1P 158561-25-2P 158561-26-3P  
 158561-27-4P 158561-28-5P 158561-29-6P 158561-30-9P 158561-31-0P  
 158561-32-1P 158561-33-2P 158561-34-3P 158561-35-4P 158561-36-5P  
 158561-37-6P 158561-38-7P 158561-39-8P 158561-40-1P 158561-41-2P  
 158561-42-3P 158561-43-4P 158561-44-5P 158561-45-6P 158561-46-7P  
 158561-47-8P 158561-48-9P 158561-49-0P 158561-50-3P 158561-51-4P  
 158561-52-5P 158561-53-6P 158561-54-7P 158561-55-8P 158561-56-9P  
 158561-57-0P 158561-58-1P 158561-59-2P 158561-60-5P 158561-61-6P  
 158561-69-4P, 5-Chloro-3-phenylsulfonylindole-2-thiocarboxamide  
 158561-70-7P, N-Ethyl-3-phenylsulfonyl-5-chloroindole-2-carboxamide  
 158561-71-8P, N-Cyclopropyl-5-chloro-3-phenylsulfonylindole-2-carboxamide  
 158561-72-9P 158561-73-0P 158561-74-1P 158561-75-2P,  
 3-Phenylsulfonyl-5-methylsulfonylaminoindole-2-carboxamide 158561-76-3P,  
 N-Cyano-5-chloro-3-phenylsulfonylindole-2-carboximidamide 158561-77-4P,  
 N-Cyclobutyl-5-chloro-3-phenylsulfonylindole-2-carboxamide 158561-78-5P,  
 N-Cyclopropyl-5-chloro-3-phenylsulfinylindole-2-carboxamide 158647-93-9P  
 158647-94-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of **HIV** reverse transcriptase)

**IT 9068-38-6**

RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of **HIV** reverse transcriptase)

51-45-6, Histamine, reactions 62-53-3, Aniline, reactions 75-04-7,  
 Ethylamine, reactions 98-88-4, Benzoyl chloride 100-46-9, Benzylamine,  
 reactions 100-59-4, Phenylmagnesium chloride 100-61-8, reactions  
 103-71-9, Phenyl isocyanate, reactions 108-98-5, Thiophenol, reactions  
 109-85-3, 2-Methoxyethylamine 124-63-0, Methanesulfonyl chloride  
 128-09-6, N-Chlorosuccinimide 141-43-5, reactions 462-08-8,  
 3-Aminopyridine 488-93-7, Furan-3-carboxylic acid 530-62-1,  
 Carbonyldiimidazole 617-89-0, 2-(Aminomethyl)furan 644-42-8,  
 3-Methylhistamine 765-30-0, Cyclopropylamine 882-33-7, Phenyl  
 disulfide 1142-19-4, **Bis(4-chlorophenyl) disulfide 2127-03-9,**  
 Bis(2-pyridinyl) disulfide 2393-23-9, 4-Methoxybenzylamine 2516-47-4,  
 Cyclopropylmethylamine 2645-22-9, Bis(4-pyridinyl) disulfide  
 2799-16-8, 2(R)-Hydroxy-1-propylamine 3731-52-0, 3-(Aminomethyl)pyridine  
 3731-53-1, 4-(Aminomethyl)pyridine 3770-50-1, Ethyl indole-2-carboxylate  
 3886-69-9, (R)-(+)-.alpha.-Methylbenzylamine 4597-87-9,  
 Methyl(2-Pyridyl)amine 4792-67-0, Ethyl 5-chloroindole-2-carboxylate  
 5036-48-6, 1-(3-Aminopropyl)imidazole 5071-96-5, 3-Methoxybenzylamine  
 6320-03-2, 2-Chlorothiophenol 6638-79-5, N,O-Dimethylhydroxylamine  
 hydrochloride 6850-57-3, 2-Methoxybenzylamine 7664-41-7, Ammonia,  
 reactions 10517-21-2, 5-Chloroindole-2-carboxylic acid 13258-63-4,  
 4-(2-Aminoethyl)pyridine 19742-92-8, Bis(3-chlorophenyl) disulfide  
 20062-51-5, 1-Methylimidazole-2-carboxamide 20362-54-3, Di(2-thiazolyl)  
 disulfide 22600-77-7, 2-(Aminomethyl)imidazole dihydrochloride  
 24367-50-8, Bis(3-pyridinyl) disulfide 26177-43-5, 3-Nitrobenzylamine  
 hydrochloride 33252-30-1, 2-Chloro-4-cyanopyridine 34231-22-6,  
 3-(Hydroxymethyl)benzylamine 56366-45-1, 2-Methyl-3-(phenylthio)indole  
 56613-81-1, (S)-(+)-2-Phenylglycinol 61747-29-3, Bis(1-methylimidazol-2-  
 yl) disulfide 69385-30-4, 2,6-Difluorobenzylamine 73604-31-6,  
 3-Hydroxybenzylamine 116757-25-6, 3-(Phenylthio)indole-2-carboxylic acid  
 137897-99-5, Bis(3,5-dichlorophenyl) disulfide 144900-57-2,  
 2-Chloro-4-(aminomethyl)pyridine 158561-67-2 158561-88-7,  
 2-Carboethoxy-5-chloro-1-phenylsulfonylindole 158561-89-8,  
 3-Phenylsulfonyl-5-chloroindole-2-carboxylic acid 158561-90-1,  
 2-Aminomethyl-1-ethylimidazole

RL: RCT (Reactant)

(reactant; prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of **HIV** reverse transcriptase)

**IT 158561-68-3DP, dimeric acid chloride deriv.**

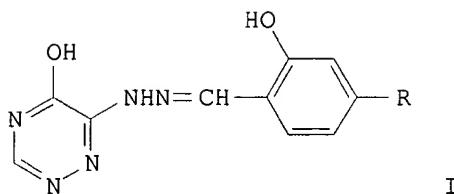
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(reactant; prepn. of indole derivs. as inhibitors of **HIV**  
reverse transcriptase)

L107 ANSWER 20 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1994:506122 HCAPLUS  
 DN 121:106122  
 TI Conjugation of recombinant reverse transcriptase of **HIV-1** to  
.beta.-D-galactosidase from Escherichia coli for ultrasensitive enzyme  
immunoassay (immune complex transfer enzyme immunoassay) of anti-  
**HIV-1** IgG  
 AU Hashinaka, Kazuya; Hashida, Seiichi; Saitoh, Atsushi; Nakata, Atsuo;  
Shinagawa, Hideo; Oka, Shinichi; Shimada, Kaoru; Ishikawa, Eiji  
 CS Department of Biochemistry, Medical College of Miyazaki, Kiyotake,  
Miyazaki, 889-16, Japan  
 SO J. Immunol. Methods (1994), 172(2), 179-87  
 CODEN: JIMMBG; ISSN: 0022-1759  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 15-1 (Immunochemistry)  
 AB Recombinant reverse transcriptase (RT) of **HIV-1** was conjugated  
to .beta.-D-galactosidase from Escherichia coli in 3 different ways.  
**Maleimide** groups were introduced into .beta.-D-galactosidase mols.  
using N,N'-o-phenylenedimaleimide in the absence (method I) or presence  
(method II) of N-ethylmaleimide or into .beta.-D-galactosidase mols.,  
which had been treated with excess of 4,4'-dithiodipyridine to block thiol  
groups, using N-succinimidyl-6-maleimidohexanoate (method III).  
 Subsequently, the **maleimide** groups were reacted with thiol  
groups introduced into recombinant RT mols. using N-succinimidyl-S-  
acetylmercaptoacetate. The conjugates were tested by a sensitive enzyme  
immunoassay (immune complex transfer enzyme immunoassay). The immune  
complex consisting of 2,4-dinitrophenyl-bovine serum albumin-recombinant  
RT conjugate, anti-**HIV-1** IgG, and recombinant  
RT-.beta.-D-galactosidase conjugate was captured by polystyrene beads  
coated with (anti-2,4-dinitrophenyl group) IgG, eluted with  
N. epsilon.-2,4-dinitrophenyl-L-lysine and transferred to polystyrene beads  
coated with (anti-human IgG .gamma. chain) IgG. The conjugate prepd. by  
method III, which showed the least polymn., the least loss of the specific  
enzyme activity, and the lowest nonspecific binding, improved the  
sensitivity of the enzyme immunoassay for anti-**HIV-1** IgG approx.  
 30-fold compared with RT-horseradish peroxidase conjugate.  
 ST conjugate reverse transcriptase galactosidase IgG **HIV**; enzyme  
immunoassay **HIV** IgG conjugate  
 IT Blood analysis  
 (IgG to **HIV-1** detn. in, by enzyme immunoassay, conjugation of  
virus reverse transcriptase with Escherichia coli galactosidase for)  
 IT Immunoglobulins  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (G, to **HIV-1**, enzyme immunoassay for, conjugation of virus  
reverse transcriptase with Escherichia coli galactosidase for)  
 IT Virus, animal  
 (**human immunodeficiency 1**, IgG to, enzyme  
immunoassay for, conjugation of virus reverse transcriptase with  
Escherichia coli galactosidase for)  
 IT 9031-11-2D, .beta. D Galactosidase, reverse transcriptase conjugates  
 9068-38-6D, Reverse transcriptase, .beta.-D-galactosidase  
conjugates  
 RL: USES (Uses)  
 (for enzyme immunoassay of IgG to **HIV-1**)  
 IT 128-53-0, N-Ethylmaleimide 2645-22-9, 4,4'  
 Dithiodipyridine 13118-04-2, N,N'-o-Phenylenedimaleimide 55750-63-5  
 76931-93-6  
 RL: USES (Uses)  
 (in reverse transcriptase-galactosidase conjugate prepn. for enzyme  
immunoassay of IgG to **HIV-1** virus)

AN 1994:400313 HCPLUS  
 DN 121:313  
 TI Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus infection by agents that interfere with thiol-disulfide interchange upon virus-receptor interaction  
 AU Ryser, Hugues J.-P.; Levy, Elinor M.; Mandel, Richard; DiSciullo, Gino J.  
 CS Sch. Med., Boston Univ., Boston, MA, 02118, USA  
 SO Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. (1994), 91(10), 4559-63  
 CODEN: PNASA6; ISSN: 0027-8424  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)  
 AB The cell surface of mammalian cells is capable of reductively cleaving disulfide bonds of exogenous membrane-bound macromols. (for instance, the interchain disulfide of diphtheria toxin), and inhibiting this process with membrane-impermeant **sulphydryl** reagents prevents diphtheria toxin cytotoxicity. More recently it was found that the same membrane function can be inhibited by bacitracin, an inhibitor of protein disulfide-isomerase (PDI), and by monoclonal antibodies against PDI, suggesting that PDI catalyzes a thiol-disulfide interchange between its thiols and the disulfides of membrane-bound macromols. The authors provide evidence that the same reductive process plays a role in the penetration of membrane-bound human immunodeficiency virus (**HIV**) and show that **HIV** infection of human lymphoid cells is markedly inhibited by the membrane-impermeant **sulphydryl** blocker 5,5'-dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic acid), by bacitracin, and by anti-PDI antibodies. The results imply that **HIV** and its target cell engage in a thiol-disulfide interchange mediated by PDI and that the redn. of crit. disulfides in viral envelope glycoproteins may be the initial event that triggers conformational changes required for **HIV** entry and cell infection. These findings suggest addnl. approaches to impede cell infection by **HIV**.  
 ST **HIV** infection thiol disulfide interchange inhibitor; disulfide isomerase inhibitor **HIV** infection  
 IT **Virucides and Virustats**  
     (thiol-disulfide interchange inhibitors, **HIV** infection inhibition by)  
 IT Antibodies  
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
     (to protein disulfide-isomerase, **HIV** infection inhibition by, thiol-disulfide interchange inhibition in relation to)  
 IT **Virus, animal**  
     (human immunodeficiency 1, infection, thiol-disulfide interchange inhibitors effect on)  
 IT \* **69-78-3**, 5,5'-Dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic acid) 1405-87-4,  
     Bacitracin  
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
     (human immunodeficiency virus infection inhibition by, thiol-disulfide interchange inhibition in relation to)  
 IT 37318-49-3, Protein disulfide-isomerase  
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
     (inhibitor, **HIV-1** infection inhibition by)

L107 ANSWER 22 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1994:315212 HCPLUS  
 DN 120:315212  
 TI Antiviral activity of some copper complexes of as-triazines  
 AU Popescu, Alexandrina; Jucu, V.; Tomas, E.; Zuiwertz, Alexandrina; Cristescu, C.; Tomas, S.  
 CS "Stefan S. Nicolau" Inst. Virol., Bucharest, 79650, Rom.  
 SO Rev. Roum. Virol. (1992), 43(1-2), 125-6  
 CODEN: RRVIE; ISSN: 1018-0532  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)  
 GI



AB Cu complexes with the asym. triazines I (R = H, OH) exhibited antiviral activity against vesicular stomatitis and herpes simplex viruses in human embryo cell cultures. The complexes were active at concns. of 10-8-10-6M, and appeared to act as superoxide radical scavengers.

ST copper triazine complex virucide

IT **Virucides and Virustats**  
(copper complexes with asym. triazines as, against vesicular stomatitis and herpes simplex viruses in human cells)

IT Virus, animal  
(herpes simplex, inhibition of, in human cells by copper complexes with asym. triazines)

IT Virus, animal  
(vesicular stomatitis, inhibition of, in human cells by copper complexes with asym. triazines)

IT 7440-50-8D, Copper, triazine complexes 155166-51-1D, copper complexes 155166-52-2D, copper complexes  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(virucidal activity of, against vesicular stomatitis and herpes simplex viruses in human cells)

L107 ANSWER 23 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1993:595124 HCPLUS

DN 119:195124

TI Pseudo-symmetrical difluoroketones. Highly potent and specific inhibitors of HIV-1 protease  
AU Sham, Hing L.; Betebenner, David A.; Wideburg, Norman; Saldivar, Ayda C.; Kohlbrenner, William E.; Craig-Kennard, Adrienne; Vasavanonda, Sudthida; Kempf, Dale J.; Clement, Jacob J.; et al.

CS Abbott Laboratories, Anti-infective Research, D-47D, Abbott Park, IL, 60064-3500, USA

SO FEBS Lett. (1993), 329(1-2), 144-6  
CODEN: FEBLAL; ISSN: 0014-5793

DT Journal

LA English

CC 1-3 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 23

AB A series of novel, pseudo-sym. difluoroketones which are highly potent inhibitors of the HIV-1 protease (IC50 = 1.55-0.02 nM) were synthesized. These compds. also possess good antiviral activity by inhibition of the cytopathic effect of HIV-13B in MT-4 cells in vitro.

ST difluoro ketone prepn HIV protease inhibition

IT **Virucides and Virustats**

(for HIV-1, difluoro ketones, structure in relation to)

IT **Ketones, biological studies**

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(di-, fluoro, HIV-1 protease inhibition by)

IT **Virus, animal**

(human immunodeficiency 1, inhibition of, by difluoro ketones)

IT Molecular structure-biological activity relationship  
(virucidal, of difluoro ketones, in HIV-1)

IT 1164-16-5 134807-20-8 144162-33-4 144163-00-8 144163-45-1  
150462-11-6

IT RL: RCT (Reactant)  
 (coupling of, with oxazolidinones)  
 IT 9001-75-6, Pepsin 9015-94-5, Renin, biological studies 9025-26-7,  
 Cathepsin D  
 RL: PROC (Process)  
 (inhibition of, by difluoroketones)  
 IT 144114-21-6, Retropepsin  
 RL: PROC (Process)  
 (of HIV-1, inhibition of, by difluoroketones)  
 IT 133038-85-4P 144162-27-6P 144162-29-8P 144162-61-8P 144163-15-5P  
 144185-90-0P 151532-08-0P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and HIV-1 protease inhibition by, structure in  
 relation to)  
 IT 133038-83-2P 150462-10-5P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and hydrolysis and coupling with protected valine)  
 IT 133038-87-6P 144162-28-7P 144162-31-2P 144162-35-6P 144163-14-4P  
 150521-45-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and oxidn. of)  
 IT 133038-82-1P 150462-09-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and oxime formation and catalytic hydrogenation of)  
 IT 5674-02-2, Isobutyl magnesium chloride 6921-34-2, Benzyl magnesium  
 chloride  
 RL: RCT (Reactant)  
 (reaction of, with amides)  
 IT 134450-42-3 150462-08-1  
 RL: RCT (Reactant)  
 (reaction of, with benzyl or iso-Bu magnesium chloride)

L107 ANSWER 24 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1993:554816 HCPLUS  
 DN 119:154816  
 TI Reactivity of cysteine residues in the protease from human  
 immunodeficiency virus: Identification of a surface-exposed region which  
 affects enzyme function  
 AU Karlstrom, Anders R.; Shames, Brian D.; Levine, Rodney L.  
 CS Lab. Biochem., Natl. Heart, Lung, Blood Inst., Bethesda, MD, 20892, USA  
 SO Arch. Biochem. Biophys. (1993), 304(1), 163-9  
 CODEN: ABBIA4; ISSN: 0003-9861  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 7-5 (Enzymes)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1  
 AB The protease encoded by the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
 is essential for the processing of viral polyproteins encoded by the gag  
 and pol genes into mature viral proteins. The 99-residue protease from  
 HIV-1 contains two cysteine residues (Cys-67 and Cys-95), both of  
 which are usually conserved in viruses isolated from patients. Despite  
 this conservation, neither residue is required for enzymic activity.  
 Certain site-specific cysteine mutants of HIV-1 protease are  
 catalytically active, and the protease from HIV-2 lacks both  
 cysteines. Copper is a potent inhibitor of HIV-1 protease, but  
 not of mutants lacking cysteine. The addn. of copper to the protease at  
 pH 5.5 induced aggregation of the protein, providing a possible basis for  
 the inhibitory action of copper. However, addn. of both copper and  
 dithiothreitol still led to inhibition of activity but did not cause  
 aggregation. These findings led to a study of the reactivity of the  
 cysteine residues to 5,5'-dithiobis-(2-nitrobenzoic acid) (Ellman's  
 reagent), a sulfhydryl compd. which reacts with the ionized form  
 of cysteine residues. At pH 6.2 in 6 M guanidine, no derivatization of  
 cysteine residues occurred, consistent with the typical pK<sub>n</sub> of cysteine  
 expected for the denatured protein. However, in the same buffer without  
 guanidine, the native protease reacted rapidly with concomitant loss of

proteolytic activity. Peptic mapping demonstrated that both Cys-67 and Cys-95 were derivatized. A catalytically active fusion protein of protease with protein A domains was then studied with the expectation that access to Cys-95 would be hindered. This was confirmed, with only Cys-67 reacting rapidly with Ellman's reagent. Enzymic activity was again lost, indicating that derivatization of the surface-accessible Cys-67 was sufficient to inactivate the enzyme. The reactivity and accessibility of these residues suggest an interesting approach for the development of protease inhibitors which are not directed to the substrate-binding site.

ST HIV1 aspartic protease cysteine reactivity accessibility; virus HIV1 protease cysteine reactivity

IT 69-78-3  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (aspartic proteinase of **HIV-1** virus inhibition by,  
 cysteine-67 modification in)

IT 7440-50-8, Copper, biological studies  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (aspartic proteinase of **HIV-1** virus inhibition by, enzyme aggregation in)

IT 144114-21-6, Retropepsin  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (cysteine-67 and -95 of, of **HIV-1** virus, surface accessibility and reactivity of)

IT 52-90-4, Cysteine, properties  
 RL: PRP (Properties)  
 (of aspartic proteinase position 67 and 95 of **HIV-1** virus,  
 surface accessibility and reactivity of)

L107 ANSWER 25 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1993:423449 HCAPLUS  
 DN 119:23449  
 TI The ribonuclease H activity of **HIV-1** reverse transcriptase:  
 Further biochemical characterization and search of inhibitors  
 AU Andreola, M. L.; Tharaud, D.; Litvak, S.; Tarrago-Litvak, L.  
 CS IBC, CNRS, Bordeaux, 33077, Fr.  
 SO Biochimie (1993), 75(1-2), 127-34  
 CODEN: BICMBE; ISSN: 0300-9084  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 7-3 (Enzymes)  
 AB A recombinant homodimer p66/p66 of the **HIV-1** reverse transcriptase (RT) was expressed in and purified from a protease-deficient strain of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. The RNase H activity assocd. with the homodimer was biochem. characterized. The effect of cations and the hybrid substrate specificity were studied. Some compds. which have been found to inhibit **retroviral** replication were tested as potential inhibitors of the **retroviral** DNA polymerase and RNase H activities. Most of these compds. inhibited preferentially the DNA polymerase activity. On the other hand, only suramin inhibited RNase H more efficiently than DNA polymerase. As in the case of the DNA polymerase activity, the thiol-reacting agent N-ethylmaleimide (NEM) did not affect the RNase H activity of **HIV** RT. When the effect of NEM was tested against *E. coli* RNase H, a weak inhibitory effect was detected. Surprisingly, NEM strongly inhibits the same bacterial RNase H in the presence of a recombinant form of **HIV** RT devoid of nuclease activity. These results strongly suggest an interaction between *E. coli* RNase H and **HIV-1** RT.  
 ST reverse transcriptase HIV1 virus RNase H; ethylmaleimide RNase H  
 Escherichia HIV1 virus  
 IT Escherichia coli  
 (RNase H of, ethylmaleimide inhibition of, interaction with reverse transcriptase of **HIV-1** virus effect on)  
 IT Virus, animal  
 (human immunodeficiency 1, RNase H of reverse transcriptase of, inhibition of)

IT 145-63-1, Suramin  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (RNase H of reverse transcriptase of HIV-1 virus inhibition by, specificity of)  
 IT 128-53-0, N-Ethylmaleimide  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (RNase H of Escherichia coli and HIV-1 virus inhibition by, protein interactions in relation to)  
 IT 9068-38-6, Reverse transcriptase  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (RNase H of Escherichia coli interactions with, of HIV-1 virus, ethylmaleimide inhibition in relation to)  
 IT 9050-76-4, RNase H  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (of reverse transcriptase of HIV-1 virus, inhibitors of)  
 IT 54-47-7, Pyridoxal phosphate 4408-78-0, Phosphonoacetic acid 126347-69-1, R82913  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (reverse transcriptase of HIV-1 virus inhibition by, inhibition of RNase H in relation to)

L107 ANSWER 26 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1993:407072 HCPLUS

DN 119:7072

TI Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 coat protein neurotoxicity mediated by nitric oxide in primary cortical cultures

AU Dawson, Valina L.; Dawson, Ted M.; Uhl, George R.; Snyder, Solomon H.  
 CS Addict. Res. Cent., Natl. Inst. Drug Abuse, Baltimore, MD, 21224, USA  
 SO Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. (1993), 90(8), 3256-9  
 CODEN: PNASA6; ISSN: 0027-8424

DT Journal

LA English

CC 15-8 (Immunochemistry)

Section cross-reference(s): 10

AB The human immunodeficiency virus type 1 coat protein, gp120, kills neurons in primary cortical cultures at low picomolar concns. The toxicity requires external glutamate and calcium and is blocked by glutamate receptor antagonists. Nitric oxide (NO) contributes to gp120 toxicity, since nitroarginine, an inhibitor of NO synthase, prevents toxicity as does deletion of arginine from the incubation medium and Hb, which binds NO. Superoxide dismutase also attenuates toxicity, implying a role for superoxide anions.

ST HIV protein gp120 neurotoxicity nitric oxide

IT Hemoglobins

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(HIV-1 protein gp120 toxicity regulation by, in brain cerebral cortex, nitric oxide in relation to)

IT Ion channel

(calcium, L-type, HIV-1 protein gp120 neurotoxicity mediation by, in brain cerebral cortex, glutamate dependence in)

IT Receptors

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(glutamatergic, HIV-1 protein gp120 neurotoxicity mediation by, in brain cerebral cortex, nitric oxide in relation to)

IT Receptors

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(glutamatergic, methyl-D-aspartate-binding, HIV-1 protein gp120 neurotoxicity mediation by, in brain cerebral cortex, nitric oxide in relation to)

IT Sialoglycoproteins

RL: PRP (Properties)

(gp120env, neurotoxicity of, of HIV-1, in brain cerebral cortex, nitric oxide role of)

IT Virus, animal

(**human immunodeficiency 1**, protein gp120 of, neurotoxicity of, in brain cerebral cortex, **nitric oxide** role in)

IT Nerve, disease  
 (injury, **HIV-1** protein gp120 induction of, calcium and glutamate dependence in, **nitric oxide** role in)

IT 9054-89-1, Superoxide dismutase  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (**HIV-1** protein gp120 neurotoxicity attenuation by, in brain cerebral cortex, superoxide in relation to)

IT 56-86-0, Glutamic acid, biological studies  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (**HIV-1** protein gp120 neurotoxicity dependence on calcium and, in brain cerebral cortex, **nitric oxide** role in)

IT 7440-70-2, Calcium, biological studies  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (**HIV-1** protein gp120 neurotoxicity dependence on glutamate and, in brain cerebral cortex, **nitric oxide** role in)

IT 10102-43-9, **Nitric oxide**, biological studies  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (**HIV-1** protein gp120 neurotoxicity mediation by, in brain cerebral cortex, calcium and glutamate dependence in)

IT 74-79-3, Arginine, biological studies  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (**HIV-1** protein gp120 neurotoxicity mediation by, in brain cerebral cortex, **nitric oxide** in relation to)

IT 7665-99-8, CGMP  
 RL: FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)  
 (formation of, in brain cerebral cortex, **HIV-1** protein gp120 neurotoxicity stimulation of, **nitric oxide** role in)

L107 ANSWER 27 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1993:183391 HCAPLUS

DN 118:183391

TI Method of inhibiting human immunodeficiency virus (**HIV**) protease with **sulphydryl**-reactive compounds

IN Levine, Rodney L.; Karlstrom, Anders R.; Shames, Brian D.

PA United States Dept. of Health and Human Services, USA

SO U. S. Pat. Appl., 14 pp. Avail. NTIS Order No. PAT-APPL-6-832 236.

CODEN: XAXXAV

DT Patent

LA English

CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 7

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 832236	A0	19930101	US 1992-832236	19920207 <--
	WO 9315730	A1	19930819	WO 1993-US889	19930202 <--

W: AU, CA, JP

RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE

AU 9336040 A1 19930903 AU 1993-36040 19930202 <--

PRAI US 1992-832236 19920207 <--  
 WO 1993-US889 19930202 <--

AB A method and compn. are disclosed for inhibiting the growth and replication of a virus, e.g. a **retrovirus** and in particular **HIV** (specifically **HIV-1**), through reaction of the viral protease on an exposed surface, in particular an exposed surface outside of the active site of the viral protease. The method preferably involves contacting the virus with a compn. comprising a SH group-reactive compd., e.g. DTNB. Thus, the **HIV-1** aspartyl protease, which contains 2 Cys residues at positions 67 and 95, was reacted with DTNB; the DTNB reacted to form disulfide bridges between itself and each of the 2 Cys residues. Using a fusion protein contg. the protease and an IgG binding domain (ZZ) for reaction with DTNB, results indicated that Cys-67 was

selectively derivatized, and its reaction with DTNB was responsible for the inhibition of the protease activity. Exposure of the DTNB-reacted fusion protein with DTT for 5 min restored the activity of the viral protease to 70% of control.

ST human immunodeficiency virus protease inhibition; **sulphydryl** reagent **HIV** protease inhibition; DTNB **HIV** virus protease inhibition

IT Mercapto group  
(compds. reactive with, in human immunodeficiency virus protease inhibition)

IT **Virucides and Virustats**  
(**sulphydryl**-reactive compds., for viral protease inhibition)

IT Immunoglobulins  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(G, binding domain (Z2), fusion protein with human immunodeficiency virus 1 protease, inhibition by DTNB of)

IT Proteins, specific or class  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(fusion products, of protease of human immunodeficiency virus 1 with IgG binding domain (Z2), inhibition by DTNB of)

IT **Virus, animal**  
(human immunodeficiency 1, protease of, inhibition of, **sulphydryl**-reactive compds. for)

IT **Virus, animal**  
(retro-, protease of, inhibition of, **sulphydryl**-reactive compds. for)

IT 3483-12-3, DTT  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(DTNB-induced inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus 1 protease-contg. fusion protein reversal by)

IT **69-78-3, 5,5'-Dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic acid)**  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(human immunodeficiency virus protease inhibition by)

IT **37205-61-1, Proteinase inhibitor**  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(of **HIV**, **sulphydryl**-reactive compds. as)

IT 52-90-4, Cysteine, biological studies  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(of protease of human immunodeficiency virus 1, reaction with DTNB of, for protease inhibition)

L107 ANSWER 28 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1990:229716 HCAPLUS

DN 112:229716

TI Antiviral composition containing aromatic polycyclic **diones** and nucleoside analogs and method for treating **retrovirus** infections

IN Meruelo, Daniel; Lavie, Gad

PA New York University, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 29 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-70

CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 3

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 8909055	A1	19891005	WO 1989-US1035	19890315 <--
	W: AU, BR, DK, FI, JP				
	RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE				
	AU 8932942	A1	19891016	AU 1989-32942	19890315 <--
	ES 2010464	A6	19891101	ES 1989-1031	19890322 <--
	ZA 8902216	A	19900328	ZA 1989-2216	19890323 <--
PRAI	US 1988-172064	A	19880323 <--		
	WO 1989-US1035	A	19890315 <--		

AB **Retroviral** infections are treated with a nucleoside and an arom. polycyclic dione such as hypericin or pseudohypericin. AZT + hypericin or pseudohypericin was synergistic in antiviral activity in mice infected with Friend Leukemia Virus. The combination therapy enabled redn. of the frequency and concn. of administered AZT, minimizing the side effects of the drug without decreasing its effectiveness.

ST virucide nucleoside polycyclic dione; hypericin nucleoside virucide

IT **Virucides and Virustats**  
(nucleoside-hypericin deriv. compns.)

IT Nucleosides, biological studies  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(virucidal compns. contg. hypericin derivs. and)

IT **Ketones**, biological studies  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(di-, polycyclic, virucidal compns. contg. nucleosides and)

IT 3416-05-5, 2',3'-Dideoxythymidine 4097-22-7, 2',3'-Dideoxyadenosine  
7481-89-2, 2',3'-Dideoxycytidine 30516-87-1, 3'-Azido-3'-deoxythymidine  
85326-06-3, 2',3'-Dideoxyguanosine  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(virucidal compns. contg. hypericin derivs. and)

IT 548-04-9, Hypericin 55954-61-5, Pseudohypericin  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(virucidal compns. contg. nucleosides and)

L107 ANSWER 29 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1990:229715 HCPLUS

DN 112:229715

TI Antiviral composition containing aromatic polycyclic **diones** and nucleoside analogs and method for treating **retrovirus** infections

IN Meruelo, Daniel; Lavie, Gad

PA New York University, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-70

CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 3

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 8909056	A1	19891005	WO 1989-US1211	19890322 <--
	W: AU, BR, DK, FI, JP				
	RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE				
	AU 8934239	A1	19891016	AU 1989-34239	19890322 <--
	EP 362359	A1	19900411	EP 1989-904668	19890322 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE				
	JP 02504283	T2	19901206	JP 1989-504326	19890322 <--
	DK 8905869	A	19900119	DK 1989-5869	19891122 <--
	ZA 9002032	A	19901228	ZA 1990-2032	19900316 <--
	US 6150414	A	20001121	US 1992-970229	19921102 <--

PRAI US 1988-172064 A 19880323 <--

US 1989-324177 A 19890317 <--

US 1989-326392 A 19890320 <--

WO 1989-US1211 A 19890322 <--

US 1989-417163 B2 19891004 <--

US 1990-488518 B1 19900227 <--

US 1992-883799 B1 19920215 <--

AB **Retroviral** infections are treated with a nucleoside and an arom. polycyclic dione such as hypericin or pseudohypericin. AZT + hypericin or pseudohypericin was synergistic in antiviral activity in mice infected with Friend Leukemia Virus. The combination therapy enabled redn. of the frequency and concn. of administered AZT, minimizing the side effects of the drug without decreasing its effectiveness.

ST virucide nucleoside polycyclic dione; hypericin nucleoside virucide

IT **Virucides and Virustats**

(hypericin deriv.-nucleoside compns.)  
 IT Nucleosides, biological studies  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (virucidal compns. contg. hypericin derivs. and)  
 IT Ketones, biological studies  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (di-, polycyclic, virucidal compns. contg. nucleosides and)  
 IT 3416-05-5, 2',3'-Dideoxythymidine 4097-22-7, 2',3'-Dideoxyadenosine  
 7481-89-2, 2',3'-Dideoxycytidine 30516-87-1, AZT 85326-06-3,  
 2',3'-Dideoxyguanosine  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (virucidal compns. contg. hypericin derivs. and)  
 IT 548-04-9, Hypericin 55954-61-5, Pseudohypericin  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (virucidal compns. contg. nucleosides and)

L107 ANSWER 30 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1989:627688 HCPLUS

DN 111:227688

TI Human immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase expressed in transformed yeast cells. Biochemical properties and interactions with bovine tRNALys

AU Salafranque-Andreola, Marie Line; Robert, Dominique; Barr, Philip J.; Litvak, Simon; Sarih-Cottin, Leila; Tarrago-Litvak, Laura; Fournier, Michel

CS Inst. Biochim. Cell. Neurochim., Cent. Natl. Rech. Sci., Bordeaux, Fr.

SO Eur. J. Biochem. (1989), 184(2), 367-74

CODEN: EJBCAI; ISSN: 0014-2956

DT Journal

LA English

CC 7-2 (Enzymes)

AB Human immunodeficiency virus (**HIV**) reverse transcriptase (I) was purified from yeast transformed by an autoreplicating plasmid contg. the **retroviral** DNA polymerase gene. A previously described purifn. procedure for the yeast-expressed I was substantially modified, leading to an increased yield and a higher degree of purity. Several biochem. properties of I were described (template specificity, effect of DNA synthesis inhibitors); interestingly, **HIV** I was highly resistant to N-ethylmaleimide. A complex between the human **retroviral** enzyme and bovine tRNALyswas shown, using a direct approach, by glycerol gradient centrifugation, as well as by the protective and specific effect of the tRNALysagainst enzyme inactivation by thermal denaturation and trypsin digestion. A competitive type of inhibition of **HIV** I by tRNALys, but not by tRNAVal, was obsd. when viral RNA or activated DNA were used as templates.

ST reverse transcriptase **HIV** virus; human immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase; lysine tRNA reverse transcriptase **HIV** virus

IT Kinetics, enzymic

(of inhibition, of reverse transcriptase of **HIV** virus by TTP)

IT Michaelis constant

(of reverse transcriptase, of **HIV** virus)

IT Virus, animal

(human immunodeficiency 1, reverse transcriptase  
of, purifn. and properties of, interaction with lysine-specific tRNA in relation to)

IT Ribonucleic acids, transfer

RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(lysine-specific, reverse transcriptase of **HIV-1** virus  
interaction with, of liver)

IT 9068-38-6P, Reverse transcriptase

RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(of **HIV-1** virus, purifn. and properties of)

IT 365-08-2

RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(reverse transcriptase of **HIV** virus inhibition by and

reaction kinetics with)

IT **128-53-0**  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (reverse transcriptase of **HIV** virus resistance to)

L107 ANSWER 31 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1989:587584 HCPLUS  
 DN **111:187584**  
 TI Antiviral compositions containing aromatic polycyclic **diones** for treating **retrovirus** infections  
 IN Lavie, David; Meruelo, Daniel; Lavie, Gad; Revel, Michel; Vande, Velde Vincent; Rotman, Dalia  
 PA New York University, USA; Yeda Research and Development Ltd.  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K031-05  
 ICS A61K031-045  
 CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 11  
 FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 8901329	A1	19890223	WO 1988-US2616	19880803 <--
	W: AU, BR, DK, FI, JP RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE				
	AU 8823012	A1	19890309	AU 1988-23012	19880803 <--
	AU 631525	B2	19921203		
	EP 332679	A1	19890920	EP 1988-907908	19880803 <--
	EP 332679	B1	19930616 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE		
	JP 02501220	T2	19900426	JP 1988-507109	19880803 <--
	JP 2725813	B2	19980311		
	AT 90558	E	19930715	AT 1988-907908	19880803 <--
	ZA 8805838	A	19890426	ZA 1988-5838	19880809 <--
	CA 1329133	A1	19940503	CA 1988-574274	19880810 <--
	US 5047435	A	19910910	US 1989-328767	19890327 <--
	FI 8901665	A	19890407	FI 1989-1665	19890407 <--
	DK 8901674	A	19890609	DK 1989-1674	19890407 <--
PRAI	US 1987-84008		19870810 <--		
	IL 1986-79661		19860808 <--		
	US 1987-82700		19870807 <--		
	EP 1988-907908		19880803 <--		
	WO 1988-US2616		19880803 <--		
AB	Arom. polycyclic diones, specifically hypericin (I) and pseudohypericin (II), are drugs for the treatment of <b>retrovirus</b> infections. I and II were extd. from St. Johnswort ( <i>Hypericum triquetrifolium</i> ) with Me <sub>2</sub> CO in a Soxhlet app. and sepd. by silica gel-60 chromatog., using CHCl <sub>3</sub> -Me <sub>2</sub> CO-MeOH (75:15:10 and 55:15:10) for elution. Further purifn. was by flash chromatog. on silica gel-60. II (80 .mu.g/animal, i.p.) administered 24 h after infection decreased the malignant transformational capacity of the Friend leukemia virus in mice, as shown by decreased splenomegaly.				
ST	<b>retrovirus</b> drug hypericin pseudohypericin; <i>Hypericum</i> arom polycyclic dione virucide				
IT	Hypericum triquetrifolium (hypericin and pseudohypericin from, as virucides)				
IT	<b>Virucides and Virustats</b> (hypericin and pseudohypericin, against <b>retroviruses</b> )				
IT	<b>Ketones</b> , biological studies RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BIOL (Biological study) (di-, aryl, polycyclic, virucides, from <i>Hypericum</i> , against <b>retroviruses</b> )				
IT	<b>Virus, animal</b>				

(retro-, infection with, treatment of, hypericin and  
pseudohypericin for)

IT 548-04-9, Hypericin 55954-61-5, Pseudohypericin  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BIOL  
(Biological study)  
(virucide, against retroviruses)

L107 ANSWER 32 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1987:169033 HCAPLUS

DN 106:169033

TI Preparation of peptide halomethyl ketones as  
picornavirus proteinase inhibitors and virucides

IN Kettner, Charles A.; Korant, Bruce D.

PA du Pont de Nemours, E. I., and Co., USA

SO U.S., 10 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K037-02

ICS C07K005-06; C07K005-08; C07K005-10

NCL 514018000

CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 34

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 4636492	A	19870113	US 1984-645426	19840829 <--
	EP 263202	A1	19880413	EP 1986-307688	19861006 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE				
	JP 63112525	A2	19880517	JP 1986-254812	19861028 <--

PRAI US 1984-645426 19840829 <--  
 AB Tri- and tetrapeptide halomethyl ketones R1A3nA2A1NHCHR2COCH2X (I; A2 = Ala, Val, Leu, Ile, Gly; A3 = A2, Phe, Tyr; A1 = A3, Pro, Ser, Thr; R1 = N-terminal protecting group; R2 = Me, iso-Pr, iso-Bu, 4-HOC6H4CH2, CH2CH2COR3; R3 = NH2, OMe, OEt, OCH2Ph, C1-6 alkyl; X = Cl, Br; n = 0, 1) which inhibit picornavirus proteinase activity are used for treatment of viral infections of mammals. Z-Phe-Gly-Leu-Leu-CH2Cl (Z = benzyloxycarbonyl) was prep'd. by coupling the N-hydroxysuccinimide ester of Z-Phe with Gly-Leu, converting the product to a mixed anhydride with iso-Bu chloroformate, and coupling with Leu-CH2Cl.HCl. I caused 90% plaque inhibition at 1 .mu.g/mL in cultured HeLa cells infected with human rhino virus type 1A; cytotoxicity was obsd. only at >= 15 .mu.g/mL. I inhibit posttranslational processing of picornavirus capsid proteins by virus-encoded proteinases and thus interfere with viral replication.

ST virus proteinase inhibitor peptide; halomethyl ketone peptide virucide

IT **Virucides and Virustats**

(peptide halomethyl ketones, for picornaviruses)

IT Peptides, compounds

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(halomethyl ketone-contg., prepn. of, as picornavirucides)

IT **Ketones, preparation**

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(halomethyl, peptidyl, prepn. of, as picornavirucides)

IT Virus, animal

(picorna-, infection with, peptide halomethyl ketones for treatment of)

IT Virus, animal

(polio-, infection with, peptide halomethyl ketones for treatment of)

IT Virus, animal

(rhino-, infection with, peptide halomethyl ketones for treatment of)

IT 103542-66-1

RL: RCT (Reactant)

(deblocking of)

IT 3978-80-1 13734-41-3

RL: RCT (Reactant)

(diazomethylation of)

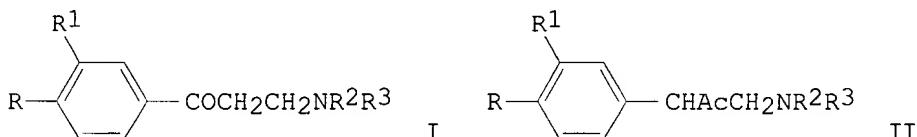
IT 9001-92-7, Proteinase

IT RL: PROC (Process)  
 (of picornavirus, halomethyl ketones inhibition of)  
 IT 869-19-2 1161-13-3 2491-20-5 3392-07-2 3397-32-8 4530-20-5  
 13734-34-4 23680-31-1 29738-89-4 54518-91-1 54518-92-2  
 65356-63-0  
 RL: RCT (Reactant)  
 (peptide coupling reaction of)  
 IT 103542-63-8P 103542-67-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and carbobenzoylation of)  
 IT 53559-08-3P 95083-49-1P 103542-45-6P 103542-47-8P 103574-37-4P  
 107831-82-3P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and deblocking of)  
 IT 42291-52-1P 53559-10-7P 59095-76-0P 97532-13-3P 103542-61-6P  
 103542-62-7P 103542-64-9P 107831-79-8P 107831-80-1P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and peptide coupling reaction of)  
 IT 19459-22-4P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and reaction of, with Me N-hydroxysuccinimidyl succinate)  
 IT 67865-71-8P 103602-26-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and reaction with hydrochloric acid)  
 IT 107831-81-2P 107831-85-6P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and sapon. of)  
 IT 107831-84-5P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and succinylation of)  
 IT 55048-52-7P 103542-48-9P 103542-49-0P 103542-50-3P 103542-51-4P  
 103542-54-7P 103542-56-9P 103542-58-1P 103574-36-3P 107831-68-5P  
 107831-69-6P 107831-70-9P 107831-71-0P 107831-72-1P 107831-73-2P  
 107831-74-3P 107831-75-4P 107831-76-5P 107831-77-6P 107831-78-7P  
 107846-32-2P 107854-75-1P 107854-76-2P 107854-77-3P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. of, as picornavirucide)  
 IT 52787-46-9  
 RL: RCT (Reactant)  
 (reaction of, with tripeptide)

L107 ANSWER 33 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1983:447601 HCPLUS  
 DN 99:47601  
 TI Study of the antiviral activity of copper(II) salts of .alpha.-amino acids  
 AU Mitin, N. I.; Lagutkin, N. A.; Chapurina, L. F.; Zubairov, M. M.;  
 Petracheva, T. K.; Arkhipova, T. N.  
 CS Inst. Khim., Kishinev, USSR  
 SO Khim.-Farm. Zh. (1983), 17(5), 565-6  
 CODEN: KHFZAN; ISSN: 0023-1134  
 DT Journal  
 LA Russian  
 CC 1-5 (Pharmacology)  
 AB The antiviral activity of a series of Cu(II) salts of amino acids was  
 tested against avian influenza A virus, Newcastle disease virus, and  
 Ayeskii disease virus. Of 8 compds. tested, 2 displayed significant  
 activity: Cu(II)-glycine [13479-54-4] and Cu(II)-DL-serine [15416-50-9].  
 The possible structure-activity relation is briefly discussed.  
 ST antiviral copper amino acid complex; glycine copper complex virucide;  
 serine copper complex virucide; virucide copper amino acid complex  
 IT **Virucides and Virusstats**  
 (copper-amino acid complexes)  
 IT Molecular structure-biological activity relationship  
 (virucidal, of copper-amino acid complexes)  
 IT Amino acids, compounds  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BIOL

(Biological study)  
.alpha.-, copper complexes, antiviral activity of)  
IT 7440-50-8D, .alpha.-amino acid complexes 13479-54-4 14852-35-8  
15416-50-9 16482-64-7 33849-10-4 33849-15-9 51096-14-1  
53730-45-3  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(antiviral activity of, structure in relation to)

L107 ANSWER 34 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1982:603220 HCPLUS  
 DN 97:203220  
 TI Inhibition of enveloped viruses with **phenyl ketones**  
 IN Baratz, Brenda S.; Phillips, Robert A.; Steward, David L.  
 PA Dow Chemical Co., USA  
 SO U.S., 7 pp. Cont. of U.S. Ser. No. 643,585, abandoned.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC H61K027-00; A61K031-445; A61K031-135  
 NCL 424267000  
 CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1  
 FAN.CNT 1  
 PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DA  
 -----  
 PI US 4333941 A 19820608 US 1977-839056 19  
 PRAI US 1975-643585 19751222 <--  
 GI



AB Enveloped viruses are inactivated by contacting the viruses or virus infected cells with antiviral compns. contg. the title compds. (I or II; R = H, halogen, or C1-12 alkoxy; R1 = H or halogen; R2 and R3 = alkyl or NR2R3 = heterocycle amino group or C4-6 quaternary heterocyclic ammonium group having 4-6 C atoms and 0 or 1 ring heteroatom N, O, or S in addn. to the N in the ring) and their salts. Thus, a water-dispersible ointment contained dyclonine-HCl (I, R = BuO, R1 = H, NR2R3 = piperidino; HCl) [536-43-6] 1% mixed with 60 and 10% polyethylene glycol 200 dilaurate and distearate, resp., and 30% mineral oil. The antiviral effect of a no. of I and II was demonstrated.

ST antiviral aminoalkyl phenylketone; dyclonine antiviral

## IT Virucides and Virustats

(Ph ketone amines, topical compns. contg.)

## IT    Ketones, biological studies

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (.beta.-aminophenyl, antiviral compns. contg.)

IT 536-43-6

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (antiviral compn. conta. for inactivation of enveloped vir.

IT 1026-88-6 1155-49-3 5249-85-4 5249-88-7 5289-93-0 25287-70-1  
27922-19-6 63815-42-9 63957-29-9 74980-00-0 74980-01-1

PI: PAG (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); RIO:

RE: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BIOL  
(Biological study)  
    (convalescent viruses inactivation by)

IT 1219-34-7 3670-68-6 27702-56-3 82935-05-5 82935-06-6 82935-07-7  
 82935-08-8 82935-09-9 82935-10-2 82935-11-3 82935-12-4  
 82935-13-5  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BIOL  
 (Biological study)  
 (for enveloped viruses inactivation)

L107 ANSWER 35 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1981:564668 HCPLUS  
 DN 95:164668  
 TI Template-binding site of AMV reverse transcriptase and inactivation of the enzyme by N-ethylmaleimide  
 AU Parnaik, Veena K.; Das, M. R.  
 CS Reg. Res. Lab., Cent. Cell. Mol. Biol., Hyderabad, 500009, India  
 SO Biochim. Biophys. Acta (1981), 655(2), 181-8  
 CODEN: BBACAQ; ISSN: 0006-3002  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 7-5 (Enzymes)  
 AB N-Ethylmaleimide strongly inhibits avian myeloblastosis virus (AMV) reverse transcriptase (I) by specifically interfering with the template-binding site of the enzyme. However, the kinetics of inhibition differed widely with the compn. and structure of the templates employed. The copying of templates with multiple 3'-hydroxyl termini appeared to be more susceptible to N-ethylmaleimide treatment, suggesting that the reagent may interfere with initiation of DNA synthesis. The ability of a template bound to I prior to N-ethylmaleimide treatment to protect against inactivation of copying of other templates also implied a common binding site for the different templates. Template exchange expts. demonstrated competition between activated calf thymus DNA and rAn.cntdot.dT12-18 for binding to I. Thus, templates varying widely in compn. and conformation appear to bind at a common site on I. The exptl. data also showed suggestive evidence for small but finite differences in the requirements for optimal binding for templates of different structures.  
 ST ethylmaleimide inhibition reverse transcriptase; avian myeloblastosis virus reverse transcriptase; reverse transcriptase template binding site  
 IT Kinetics, enzymic  
     (of inhibition, of reverse transcriptase)  
 IT Michaelis constant  
     (of reverse transcriptase)  
 IT Deoxyribonucleic acids  
 IT Ribonucleic acids  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
     (reverse transcriptase binding site for, ethylmaleimide inactivation of)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (avian myeloblastosis, reverse transcriptase of,  
       template-binding site of)  
 IT 24939-09-1 25512-84-9 26966-61-0 27156-07-6 35769-90-5  
 54482-00-7  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
     (reverse transcriptase binding site for, ethylmaleimide inactivation of)  
 IT 128-53-0  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
     (reverse transcriptase inhibition by, template-binding site in relation to)  
 IT 9068-38-6  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
     (template-binding site of, of avian myeloblastosis virus,  
       ethylmaleimide inactivation of)

L107 ANSWER 36 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS  
 AN 1979:588579 HCPLUS  
 DN 91:188579  
 TI In vitro cleavage of avian **retrovirus** gag proteins by viral

AU protease p15  
 CS Vogt, Volker M.; Wight, Alice; Eisenman, Robert  
 Sect. Biochem., Mol. Cell Biol., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY, 14853, USA  
 SO Virology (1979), 98(1), 154-67  
 CODEN: VIRLAX; ISSN: 0042-6822  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 7-3 (Enzymes)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 10  
 AB Avian myeloblastosis virus contains a proteolytic activity that can cleave in vitro the viral precursor polypeptide Pr76gag. This substrate was prep'd. by radioactive labeling in vivo followed by immune pptn., polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis in presence of Na dodecyl sulfate, and elution from the gel. The major products of this reaction include the mature virion proteins, p27 and p15, as well as an unstable fragment contg. both of these proteins. Several other fragments also are formed, but mature p12 and the major p19 species are not. The cleavage of undenatured Pr76 bound to antibodies and formalin-fixed *Staphylococcus* yields similar fragments. The viral proteolytic enzyme is indistinguishable from the structural protein p15. Cleavage of Pr76 by p15 is optimal in the pH range 4-7 and is stimulated by salt. The activity of the enzyme is not inhibited by reagents specific for proteases with serine at their active sites, but is partially inhibited by reagents specific for thiols. Proteolysis is highly specific. Under the conditions used for Pr76 cleavage, p15 does not introduce breaks into mixts. of cellular proteins eluted in parallel to Pr76 from SDS-contg. gels. However, it does fragment proteins that contain all or parts of the amino acid sequence of Pr76. These proteins include the precursor polypeptide for viral reverse transcriptase (Pr180gag-pol), a virus-related protein found in uninfected gs+ chick cells (P120), and viral proteins from cells infected with avian erythroblastosis virus (P75) or with avian myelocytomatosis virus MC29 (P110).  
 ST avian **retrovirus** gag protein cleavage; virus protease p15 gag protein cleavage  
 IT Proteins  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (Pr76, of avian **retrovirus**, proteinase p15 of avian myeloblastosis virus cleavage of)  
 IT Virus, animal  
 (avian myeloblastosis, proteinase p15 of, **retrovirus** gag protein cleavage by)  
 IT Proteins  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (p15, proteinase activity of, of avian myeloblastosis virus)  
 IT Animal cell  
 (virus-infected, proteins of, proteinase p15 cleavage of)  
 IT 71892-49-4  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (of avian myeloblastosis virus, **retrovirus** gag protein cleavage by)  
 IT 9068-38-6  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (precursor protein for, proteinase p15 of avian myeloblastosis virus cleavage of)  
 IT 128-53-0 138-85-2  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (proteinase p15 of avian myeloblastosis virus inhibition by)

L107 ANSWER 37 OF 37 HCPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1978:2157 HCPLUS

DN 88:2157

TI Purification and further characterization of an RNA-dependent and DNA polymerase from the allantoic fluid of leukosis-virus-free chicken eggs

AU Bauer, Georg; Jilek, Gabriele; Hofschneider, Peter Hans

CS Abt. Virusforsch., Max-Planck-Inst. Biochem., Martinstried, Ger.

SO Eur. J. Biochem. (1977), 79(2), 345-54  
 CODEN: EJBCAI  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 7-2 (Enzymes)  
 AB The purifn. of an RNA-dependent DNA polymerase from the allantoic fluid of uninfected, embryonated chicken eggs is described in detail. Comparison to the polymerase of avian myeloblastosis virus shows that the 2 enzymes are different with respect to ion concns. for optimal reaction, response to increasing concns. of substrate, thermal stability, and protection from thermal inactivation by viral RNA. These enzymes are different proteins, which must have been coded by different genes. The RNA-dependent DNA polymerase in the allantoic fluid, therefore, does not derive from the partial or complete expression of the endogenous virus genome of the normal chicken cell or from infection by exogenous viruses.  
 ST reverse transcriptase allantoic fluid; avian myeloblastosis virus reverse transcriptase  
 IT Egg, poultry  
     (RNA-dependent DNA polymerase of allantoic fluid of)  
 IT Allantoic fluid  
     (RNA-dependent DNA polymerase of, of chicken egg)  
 IT Kinetics, enzymic  
     Michaelis constant  
         (of reverse transcriptase)  
 IT Virus, animal  
     (avian myeloblastosis, reverse transcriptase of,  
         RNA-dependent DNA polymerase of allantoic fluid of chicken egg in relation to)  
 IT 9068-38-6  
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
         (of allantoic fluid of chicken egg)  
 IT 13292-47-2  
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
         (reverse transcriptase inhibition by)  
 IT 59-85-8 128-53-0  
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
         (reverse transcriptase of allantoic fluid inhibition by)

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:34:11 ON 16 SEP 2001)  
 SET COST OFF

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:34:56 ON 16 SEP 2001  
 E US6001555/PN

L1       1 S E3  
       E HENDERSON L/AU  
 L2       54 S E3,E6  
       E HENDERSON LOUIS/AU  
 L3       119 S E2,E3,E5,E6  
       E ARTHUR L/AU  
 L4       110 S E3,E6,E9-E11  
       E RICE W/AU  
 L5       18 S E3,E8  
       E RICE WILL/AU  
 L6       56 S E5,E12,E13  
       SEL RN L1

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:46:35 ON 16 SEP 2001

L7       56 S E1-E56  
 L8       18 S 7440-50-8 OR 7439-89-6 OR 94-37-1 OR 97-77-8 OR 137-26-8 OR 5  
 L9       38 S L7 NOT L8  
 L10      28 S L9 AND S>=2  
 L11      46 S L8,L10  
 L12      10 S L7 NOT L11

L13 1 S L12 AND NC4/ES  
L14 2 S 30516-87-1 OR 35964-48-8  
L15 1 S L14 NOT OC4/ES  
L16 47 S L11,L13,L15  
E COPPER, ION/CN  
L17 1 S E55  
E IRON, ION/CN  
L18 1 S E66  
L19 STR  
L20 50 S L19 CSS SAM  
E 16.136.10/RID  
L21 2 S L7 AND ZN/ELS  
L22 49 S L16-L18

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:19:52 ON 16 SEP 2001

L23 629779 S L22  
L24 452920 S L23 AND (PY<=1994 OR PRY<=1994 OR AY<=1994)  
E RETROVIR/CW  
L25 3709 S E4-E7  
E RETROVIR/CT  
E E7+ALL  
E E2+ALL  
L26 45725 S E4,E3+NT  
E HIV/CT  
E E11+ALL  
L27 14428 S E2,E3  
E E2+ALL  
L28 16521 S E6  
E HIV/CT  
E E4+ALL  
E E2+ALL  
L29 9012 S E7,E8,E6+NT  
L30 3024 S E22  
E HIV/CT  
E E3+ALL  
E HIV/CT  
E E5+ALL  
E HIV/CT  
E E6+ALL  
L31 692 S E2  
E E2+ALL  
L32 1081 S E6  
E HIV/CT  
E E8+ALL

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:24:16 ON 16 SEP 2001

L33 1 S RETROPEPSIN/CN  
E HIV PROTEINASE/CN  
L34 1 S E3

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:24:38 ON 16 SEP 2001

L35 1888 S L33,L34  
E HIV/CT  
L36 19458 S RETROVIRAL? OR RETROVIRUS? OR RETROVIRID? OR RETROVIRUC?  
E ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY/CT  
E E4+ALL  
E E2+ALL  
L37 4692 S E7,E8  
L38 38103 S AIDS OR ACQUIR?(L) (IMMUNODEFICIEN? OR IMMUN?(L)DEFICIEN?) (L) (L)  
L39 6896 S HUMAN(L) (IMMUNODEFICIEN? OR IMMUN?(L)DEFICIEN?) (L) (SYNDROME  
L40 39983 S HIV  
L41 3709 S L25 AND L26-L32,L35-L40  
E ANTIVIR/CW  
L42 10137 S E4  
E ANTIVIR/CT  
E E6+ALL

L43 29046 S E10,E11,E9,E15-E18  
L44 376 S L41 AND L42,L43  
L45 2 S L2-L6 AND L24  
L46 5 S L21 AND L44  
L47 30 S L24 AND ZINC(L)FINGER  
L48 1 S L47 AND L41  
L49 2 S L47 AND L42,L43  
L50 2 S L1,L45,L48,L49  
L51 2 S L50 AND L21  
L52 97 S L21 AND L24 AND L25-L32,L35-L40,L42,L43  
L53 24 S L52 AND (1 OR 15 OR 63)/SC

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:38:48 ON 16 SEP 2001  
L54 45 S L16 NOT (CU OR FE)/ELS

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:39:07 ON 16 SEP 2001  
L55 75613 S L54  
L56 39254 S L55 AND L24  
L57 97 S L56 AND L25-L32,L35-L40,L42,L43  
L58 2 S L57 AND (ZN OR ZINC)(L)FINGER  
L59 3 S L57 AND L21  
L60 3 S L58,L59  
L61 2 S L60 NOT PESTICIDE  
L62 2 S L51,L61  
L63 41 S L57 AND (1 OR 15 OR 63)/SC  
L64 25 S L57 AND (1 OR 15 OR 63)/SX  
L65 63 S L63,L64  
L66 2887 S L22(L)THU/RL  
L67 9 S L66 AND L57  
L68 8 S L67 NOT PESTICIDE?/CW  
L69 8 S L62,L68  
L70 54 S L65 NOT L67-L69  
L71 3 S L70 AND SULFHDRYL  
L72 11 S L69,L71

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:54:01 ON 16 SEP 2001  
L73 1 S 9068-38-6  
L74 1 S 37205-61-1

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:54:26 ON 16 SEP 2001  
L75 10660 S L73 OR L74  
L76 12 S L75 AND L56  
L77 8 S L76 AND L57  
L78 18 S L77,L72  
L79 18 S L78 AND L1-L6,L23-L32,L35-L53,L55-L72,L75-L78  
L80 104 S L17(L)THU/RL OR L18(L)THU/RL  
L81 19 S L80 AND L24  
L82 1 S L81 AND L25-L32,L35-L40,L42,L43,L75

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:00:14 ON 16 SEP 2001  
L83 2 S L16 AND (CU OR FE)/ELS

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:00:46 ON 16 SEP 2001  
L84 410 S L83(L)THU/RL AND L24  
L85 21 S L84 AND L25-L32,L35-L40,L42,L43,L75  
L86 15 S L85 AND (1 OR 15 OR 63)/SC  
L87 6 S L85 NOT L86  
L88 2 S L87 AND 78/SC  
L89 30 S L79,L86  
SEL HIT RN

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:04:19 ON 16 SEP 2001  
L90 53 S E1-E53

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:04:42 ON 16 SEP 2001

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:05:06 ON 16 SEP 2001

L91 10218 S DISULFIDE#/CW  
L92 40041 S KETONE#/CW  
L93 10854 S MALEIMIDE  
L94 64667 S NITRIC OXIDE  
L95 754 S L91-L94 AND L25-L32,L35-L40,L42,L43,L75  
L96 216 S L95 AND (PY<=1994 OR PRY<=1994 OR AY<=1994)  
L97 17 S L96 AND 63/SC  
L98 23 S L96 AND 1/SC  
L99 32 S L96 AND 15/SC  
L100 72 S L97-L99  
L101 6 S L100 AND L89  
L102 30 S L89,L101  
L103 66 S L100 NOT L102  
L104 13 S L103 AND (DIKETONE OR SSI OR DIONE OR MEDIATED OR DIFLUOROKET  
SEL DN 4 5 8 9 10 11 12  
L105 7 S E54-E60  
L106 37 S L102,L105  
L107 37 S L106 AND L25-L32,L35-L40,L42,L43,L75-L82,L91-L106